

Polokwane Municipality Adjustments Budget 2024/25



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Contents

1. Purpose of the report	3
2. Background.....	3
3. Executive Summary	4
4. Mid-Year Assessment	5
Analysis of the past six months and projection for the remainder of the year	5
4.1 Operating Budget	5
4.2 Capital Budget.....	6
5. Re-allocation of funds	6
6. Re-allocation of funds on Operational Budget.....	8
6.1 Revenue by source adjustments.....	8
6.2 Expenditure by type adjustments.....	11
7. Re-allocation of funds on Capital budget.....	14
8. The impact of the adjustments	19

Annexures

Annexure A – Capital Budget

Annexure B – B Schedule

Annexure C – Conditional Grants

Annexure D – Polokwane Housing Association

Annexure E – National Treasury Response on 2024/25 Roll-over Request

Annexure F – National Treasury Gazette 52133

Annexure G – Municipal Manager Quality Certificate

Annexure H – National Treasury Funding Assessment

Annexure I – Council Resolution

DIRECTORATE: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

ITEM NO:

REFERENCE:

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2024 – 2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

Report of the Chief Financial Officer

1. Purpose of the report

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2024/2025 Adjustment Budget as required by section 28 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 and to request approval thereof.

2. Background

On 29 April 2024, Council approved the 2024/25 budget CR 205/04/24. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of Section 69 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Section 69 (2) further stipulates that in the process of implementing the budget and when necessary, the Accounting Officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council.

Only one adjustments budget may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the following as stipulated below in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA:

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) An adjustments budget –
 - (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimate downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current financial year was approved by the council;
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Section 28 (4) stipulates that only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the Municipal Council, but an adjustment budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing of frequency.

3. Executive Summary

The financial performance indicators reflect that the municipality is solvent i.e. viable in the short term but still fall shorts of been viable in the long term.

Higher anticipated Eskom tariffs, permeant load shedding, use of alternative energy sources (off grid) by large power uses, shortages of water and the burden of the distressed economy on consumers (high fuel costs and interest rates) will have a negative impact on the sustainability of our revenue source.

The municipality has been committed to the cost containment measures gazetted by the National Treasury. In addition, we have reduced non-core expenditures, increase revenue collection initiatives and directed resources to ensure a funded and balanced budget without compromising financial prudence although achieved with some difficulty.

Our stance as the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) was very clear about the extent of commitments and the need of project managers to ensure that their cost drivers are to be aligned to the budgets allocated. Proper planning and the expectation to perform more with less needs to be enforced by all SBUs in line with section 78 of the MFMA.

The municipality has thoroughly reviewed the SDBIP with the intention of addressing strength and weaknesses for the past six months therefore the result of this adjustment budget will result in enhance service delivery in the municipality. All the programmes and projects are aligned with the budget while at same time expenditure were reviewed thoroughly to ensure value for money. The revenue was projected in line with the past six performance. This adjustment budget covers both financial and non-financial performance of the municipality.

The impact on the budget adjustment is as a result of prioritisation of all the Municipal services delivery Programmes which includes operation and capital as a result the main focus was to rationalise and realign our capital expenditure programme to meet our service delivery mandate in a year under the review, while we had to make enough provision for operations to sustain municipality to run its own operational activities.

Considering the mid-year assessment below, the budget has been revised accordingly.

4. Mid-Year Assessment 2024/25

In anticipation of the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget process, a reflection of the past 6 months' capital and operating results and the projection for the remainder of the year are highlighted for consideration.

Analysis of the past six months and projection for the remainder of the year

4.1 Operating Budget

4.1.1 Revenue Performance

The Actual revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 31 December 2024 amounts to **R 3 098 442 985** of the adjustments budget of **R 6 086 258 373**. Past performance as at December 2023 (2023/24) **R 2 904 791 478 (51%)**.

4.1.2 Expenditure performance

The Operating expenditure for the period ended December 2024 amounts of R 2 696 740 546 is (52%) against adjustments budget of R 5 226 706 901. Past performance as at December 2023 (2023/24) R2 934 504 612 (64%).

4.2 Capital Budget

Approved capital budget for 2024/25 amounted to R 820 141735 **excluding VAT**. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 414 255 675 inclusive of VAT (45%)** as at 31 December 2024. The expenditure is currently at 45% of the capital budget. Past performance 2023/24 **R 466 236 321 (51%)**.

5. Re-allocation of funds

5.1 Grants Adjustments - National Treasury Gazette 52133

The National Treasury issued a gazette, (No. 52133) dated 12 September 2024, which indicated amendments on grant allocations to be received by Polokwane Municipality thereby affecting the provision of section 28(2)(b) as mentioned above. **(Annexure F)**

The Integrated Urban Development Grant was increased by R 522 000.

The grant adjustments as per National Treasury Gazette 51233 is tabulated below: -

Grant Name	GG #50099	Adjustments	GG #51233
Equitable Share (ES)	1 407 843 000	-	1 407 843 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	44 984 000	-	44 984 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	413 544 000	522 000	414 066 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	12 573 000	-	12 573 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	8 000 000	-	8 000 000
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	267 249 000	-	267 249 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	6 117 000	-	6 117 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	126 013 000	-	126 013 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	-	2 400 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	76 000 000	-	76 000 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (MDRG)	4 765 000	-	4 765 000
	2 369 488 000	522 000	2 370 010 000

Grant Adjustments

The adjustments breakdown per grant is provided below:

Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) – R 522 000.

5.2 Rollover Application

On the 31st of August 2024, the municipality applied to National Treasury to request roll-over on unspent conditional as at 30 June 2024.

Grant Description	Rollover requested
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 514 953
Public Transport Network Grant	4 352 349
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	6 250 808
Total DoRA Allocations	13 118 110

Project Details of Rollover Application

Project Name	Rollover Request	National Treasury Response
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		
Infrastructure Skills Development Graduate programme	R 2 514 953.00	Approved
	R 2 514 953.00	
Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG)		
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	R 2 711 413.85	Approved
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	R 3 539 394.15	Approved
	R6 250 808.00	
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	R 511 200.76	Not Approved
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	R 708 659.83	Not Approved
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	R 1 544 251.72	Not Approved
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure (general joubert str)	R 1 105 079.66	Not Approved
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works WP3	R 483 157.02	Not Approved
	R 4 352 348.99	

5.2.1 Rollover Response

The Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) and Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) were the only grants approved. It resulted in an increase of R8 765 761 on the conditional grants

Grant Description	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 514 953	2 514 953	-
Public Transport Network Grant	4 352 349	-	4 352 349
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	6 250 808	6 250 808	-
Total DoRA Allocations	13 118 110	8 765 761	4 352 349

The rejection on the Rollover request **NOT APPROVED** was based on the following reasons:

Public Transport Network Grant (R4.4 million)

- The National Transferring Officer responsible for PTNG (Department of Transport) does not recommend the approval of the rollover because the municipality has sufficient funds in the current financial year to continue with implementation.

6. Re-allocation of funds on Operational Budget

6.1 Revenue by source adjustments

Although we are only viable for the short term, it is highly imperative that we move towards long term viability. There is a direct co-relation between billing and cash collection. Lesser billing equates to lesser cash collections.

However, the initiatives especially the new financial system negates these risks. The following are initiatives to ensure our billing system remains effective

As part of ensuring that the budget adjustment is realisable and all our estimates are met at year end the municipality through the intervention of the Municipal Manager has identified the key drivers in order to improve municipal revenue, namely:

1. Rationalisation of credit control in targeted areas such as Mankweng which is in implementation
2. Intensification of indigent register cleansing to ensure that the register is not overstated.
3. Thorough implementation of smart meters which includes both water and electricity.
4. Focus an investment in electricity programmes as matter of protecting municipal key revenue base which is energy in order to eliminate illegal connections and illegal activities
5. Following up on all the government debt in order to recover them and finalisation of a completeness projects in order to enhance property rates revenue
6. Prudent and fiscal discipline on the cash flow management
7. Conversions to pre-paid water meters and replacement of old electricity meters that have slower consumption levels.
8. Electricity stability measures (reduce distribution losses).
9. Use of third-party monthly data to detect illegal connections through our own Revenue Protection Unit (RPU).
10. Updating of prepaid meters to the new international standards to detect and prevent all illegal bridges and ensure revenue continuity
11. Debtor profiling through credit bureau
12. Purchase of fleet to ensure insourcing rather than outsourcing example purchase of water tankers and waste trucks.
13. Reduction in use of service providers and consultants by ensuring optimal utilisation of own staff or resources.
14. Fast tracking of developments in the city.
15. All the above will be implemented in the short-term and will be catered for over the MTERF budget.

The table below shows the impact of the adjustments on Revenue by source and Expenditure by type:

The revenue budget will see an upward adjustment of R1.2 million explained as follows:

Description	Budget Year 2024/25			
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Revenue				
Exchange Revenue				
Service Charges - Electricity	1 984 454 694	1 984 454 694	- 9 352 469	1 975 102 225
Service Charges - Waste Management	150 138 728	150 138 728	-	150 138 728
Service Charges - Waste Water Management	156 157 842	156 157 842	-	156 157 842
Service Charges - Water	382 411 322	382 411 322	-	382 411 322
Agency Services	33 467 244	33 467 244	-	33 467 244
Interest on investments	42 987 000	42 987 000	7 000 000	49 987 000
Receivables	93 758 618	93 758 588	-	93 758 588
Licences or Permits	15 263 072	15 263 072	-	15 263 072
Operational Revenue	40 992 880	40 992 880	- 16 781 120	24 211 760
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 137 502	13 137 502	4 905 000	18 042 502
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	14 902 120	14 902 120	6 125 392	21 027 512
Non-exchange Revenue				
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	44 151 678	44 151 678	-	44 151 678
Interest	23 439 655	23 439 650	-	23 439 650
Licences or Permits	3 000	3 000	-	3 000
Property Rates by Usage	641 115 726	641 115 726	-	641 115 726
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	708 358 003	674 558 003	- 10 549 233	664 008 770
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 666 129 997	1 775 319 289	19 854 581	1 795 173 870
Total Revenue	6 010 869 081	6 086 258 338	1 202 151	6 087 460 489

The revenue adjustment reflects a net upward adjustment of R1.2 million including capital transfers is explained as follows:

Revenue	Explanation
Transfer and subsidies	Transfer between operational to capital grants. Increase as per Gazette 51233 and approved roll-over.
Interest earned on investments	Increase due to good mid-year performance
Service charges electricity	Decreased to align to residents using alternative energy sources.
Operational Revenue	Reduced to align to mid-year performance
Rental of fixed assets	Increased due to high usage of sports and recreational facilities.

6.2 Expenditure by type adjustments

The following adjustments to the amount of R116 million were received from the different Directorates. Around R16 million emanates from grants.

The impact of the changes on the different categories of the Operating expenditure as the result of the adjustments will be as follows:

Expenditure by Type

Description	Budget Year 2024/25			
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Expenditure				
Bulk Purchases	1 303 666 190	1 303 666 190	-	1 303 666 190
Contracted Services	978 409 030	1 028 047 409	258 313 329	1 286 360 738
Depreciation and Amortisation	386 919 866	386 919 866	-	386 919 866
Employee Related Cost	1 341 146 666	1 345 756 894	- 143 397 135	1 202 359 759
Debt impairment	162 446 864	162 446 864	104 380 781	266 827 645
Interest Dividends and Rent on Land	42 724 330	42 724 330	1 400 000	44 124 330
Inventory Consumed	328 513 174	328 513 078	- 15 794 325	312 718 753
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	124 473 010	124 473 010	- 106 092 231	18 380 779
Operational Cost	413 978 771	411 724 206	- 24 557 604	387 166 602
Remuneration of Councillors	47 455 054	47 455 054	44 413 706	91 868 760
Transfers and Subsidies	10 480 000	44 980 000	2 400 000	47 380 000
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	5 140 212 955	5 226 706 901	121 066 521	5 347 773 422

- **Employee related costs** – The reduction is attributed to the removal of the budget for performance bonuses, along with cost savings resulting from unfilled vacancies.
- **Remuneration of Councillors** - increase is intended to address the financial shortfall arising from the implementation of Level 6 grading, ensuring sufficient budget allocation to meet the associated salary adjustments and related costs.
- **Finance charges** – increase is as a result of the most recent amortization table, which reflects updated interest calculations and repayment schedules. This adjustment accounts for changes in financing costs, ensuring accurate budget projections based on the latest debt obligations.
- **Inventory consumed** - decrease due to a reduction in the number of inventory issue requests. This decline indicates lower demand for stock usage, which may be attributed to improved resource management, operational efficiency measures, or changes in SBU requirements
- **Operational Costs** - reduction due to lower expenditures on insurance premiums, postage, and wet fuel. The reduction on postage costs results from increased digital

communication and streamlined mailing processes. Savings on wet fuel expenses are due to optimized fleet management.

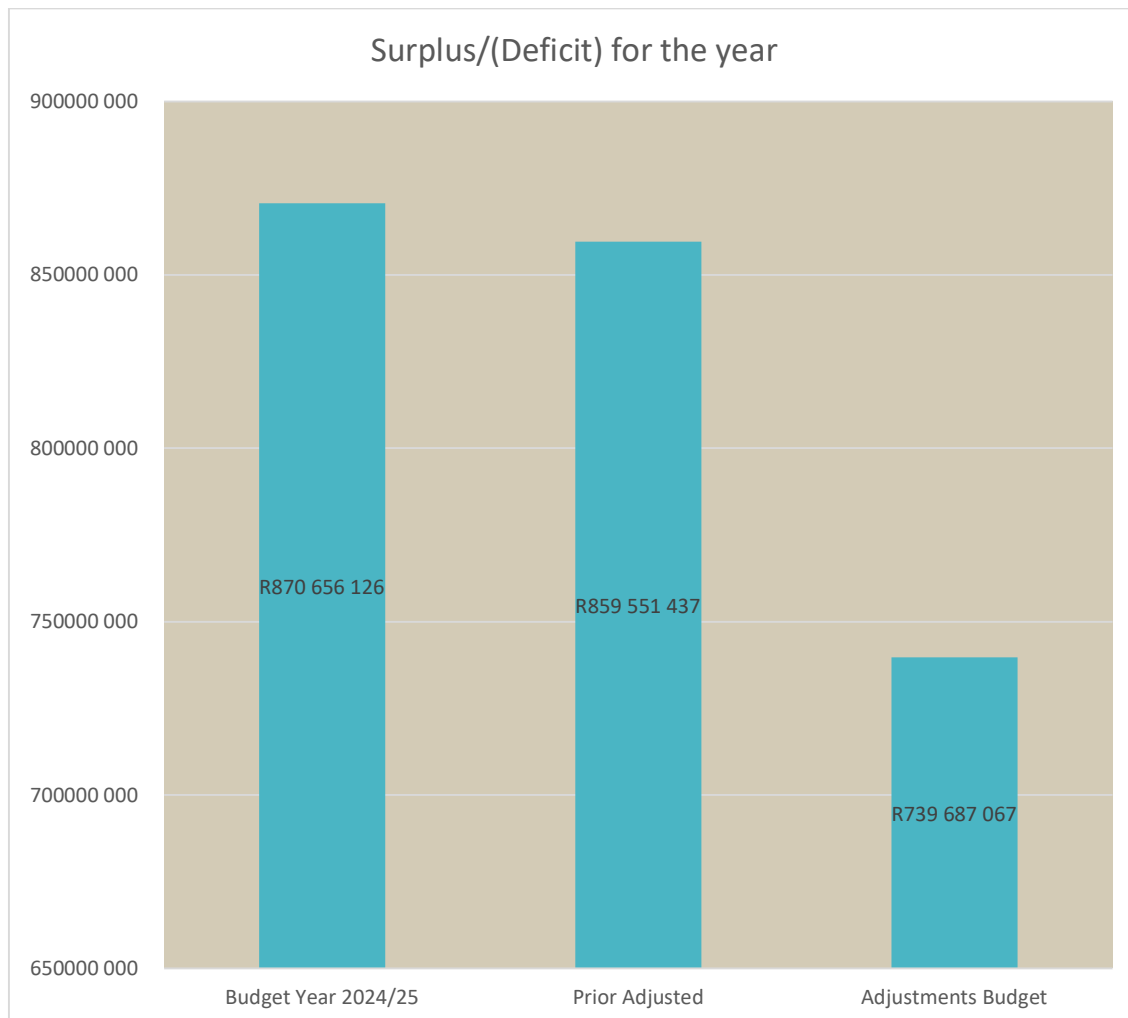
- **Irrecoverable debts written off** – decreased as all the current year bad debts written-off will be allocated against the provision for doubtful debts because there is provision for write-off allocated in the prior year.
- **Transfers and Subsidies** - increase to ensure the entity can meet salary obligations for the remainder of the financial year and to invest in a biometric system. This system will enhance security measures by improving access control.
- **Contracted services** were increased to cater for the following: -

The breakdown of contracted services is tabulated below: -

DIRECTORATE	RESOURCE ALLOCATED TO
WATER AND SANITATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water maintenance • Smart meters
COMMUNITY SERVICES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personnel and Labor • Outsourced refuse trucks • Corporate and Municipal Activities • Materials and Supplies
PUBLIC SAFETY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Security services • Maintenance
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repairs and maintenance on Facility Management • Labor Relations • IT Hire charges
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commissions
TRANSPORT SERVICES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communications and Marketing • Project Management Fees • Maintenance • Commissions and Committees • Esilux
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speaker's Vehicle • Legal Fees • Risk Management
ROADS AND STORM WATER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Civil • Maintenance

The surplus for the year has decreased to R739 687 067 due to the aforementioned adjustments in revenue and expenditure.

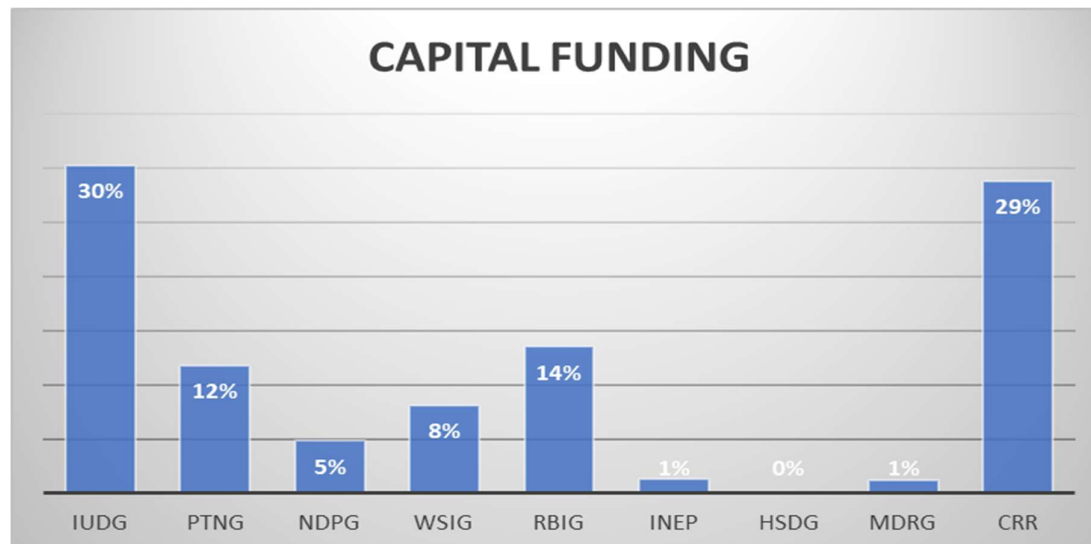
Description	Budget Year 2024/25			
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Total Revenue	6 010 869 081	6 086 258 338	1 202 151	6 087 460 489
Total Expenditure	5 140 212 955	5 226 706 901	121 066 521	5 347 773 422
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	870 656 126	859 551 437	- 119 864 370	739 687 067



7. Re-allocation of funds on Capital budget

The Capital Expenditure (**Annexure A**) increased (VAT exclusive) from Prior Adjustments R 804 806 880 to R 808 418 855 and will be funded as follows:

Description	Budget Year 2024/25			
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Capital Replacement Reserve	204 178 262	218 234 713	12 785 135	231 019 848
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	10 933 044
Integrated Urban Development Grant	241 613 842	241 613 845	4 205 698	245 819 543
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	4 143 478	5 435 485	9 578 963
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	39 116 521	39 116 521	-	39 116 521
Public Transport Network Grant	144 493 109	114 493 109	- 18 814 348	95 678 761
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	109 576 522	109 576 522	-	109 576 522
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	66 086 958	66 086 958	-	66 086 958
Human Settlement Development Grant	-	608 695	-	608 695
Grand Total	820 141 736	804 806 885	3 611 970	808 418 855



ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	241 613 842	36 242 076	277 855 918	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	4 205 645	245 819 485	36 872 923	282 692 408	238 461 160	274 230 334	260 327 262	299 376 351
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	144 493 109	21 673 966	166 167 075	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	18 814 348	95 678 761	14 351 814	110 030 575	94 566 981	108 752 028	110 684 296	127 286 940
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	-	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	28 104 348	32 320 000	36 956 522	42 500 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	-	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	56 521 739	65 000 000	60 888 696	70 022 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	-	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	135 225 217	155 509 000	222 181 739	255 509 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	3 478 261	4 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	5 435 485	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	12 430 437	14 295 003	-	-
Total DoRA Allocations		615 963 474	92 394 521	708 357 995	586 572 168	87 985 825	674 557 993	9 173 218	577 398 949	86 609 842	664 008 792	568 788 143	654 106 365	695 386 340	799 694 291
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	12 785 193	231 019 906	34 652 986	265 672 891	144 688 748	166 392 060	154 918 355	178 156 108
TOTAL FUNDING		820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	3 611 975	808 418 855	121 262 828	929 681 683	713 476 891	820 498 425	850 304 695	977 850 399

MULTI YEAR BUDGET	Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 280 952	1 473 094	1 040 000	1 196 000
	Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	306 180 923	45 927 138	352 108 061	312 831 981	46 924 797	359 756 778	338 449	313 170 430	46 975 565	360 145 995	294 008 259	338 109 497	394 333 909	453 483 995
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	32 955 364	4 943 305	37 898 669	20 483 098	53 438 462	8 015 769	61 454 231	47 287 601	54 380 741	31 607 826	36 349 000
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	95 917 500	14 387 625	110 305 125	3 866 300	99 783 800	14 967 570	114 751 370	115 382 627	132 690 021	133 208 235	153 189 471
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	22 280 679	3 342 102	25 622 780	2 487 500	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	35 300 824	40 595 947	48 846 770	56 173 785
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	36 760 968	5 514 145	42 275 113	1 362 000	38 122 968	5 718 445	43 841 413	17 890 999	20 574 649	24 276 399	27 917 859
	Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	12 038 614	1 805 792	13 844 406	3 397 509	15 436 123	2 315 418	17 751 541	20 567 160	23 652 234	21 020 304	24 173 349
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	107 101 805	16 065 271	123 167 076	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	17 814 348	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	68 914 807	79 252 028	83 727 774	96 286 940
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	170 325 263	25 548 789	195 874 052	207 527 764	31 129 165	238 656 928	7 233 533	200 294 230	30 044 135	230 338 365	112 843 663	129 770 213	112 243 478	129 080 000
	TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET	820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	3 611 975	808 418 855	121 262 828	929 681 683	713 476 891	820 498 425	850 304 695	977 850 399

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25

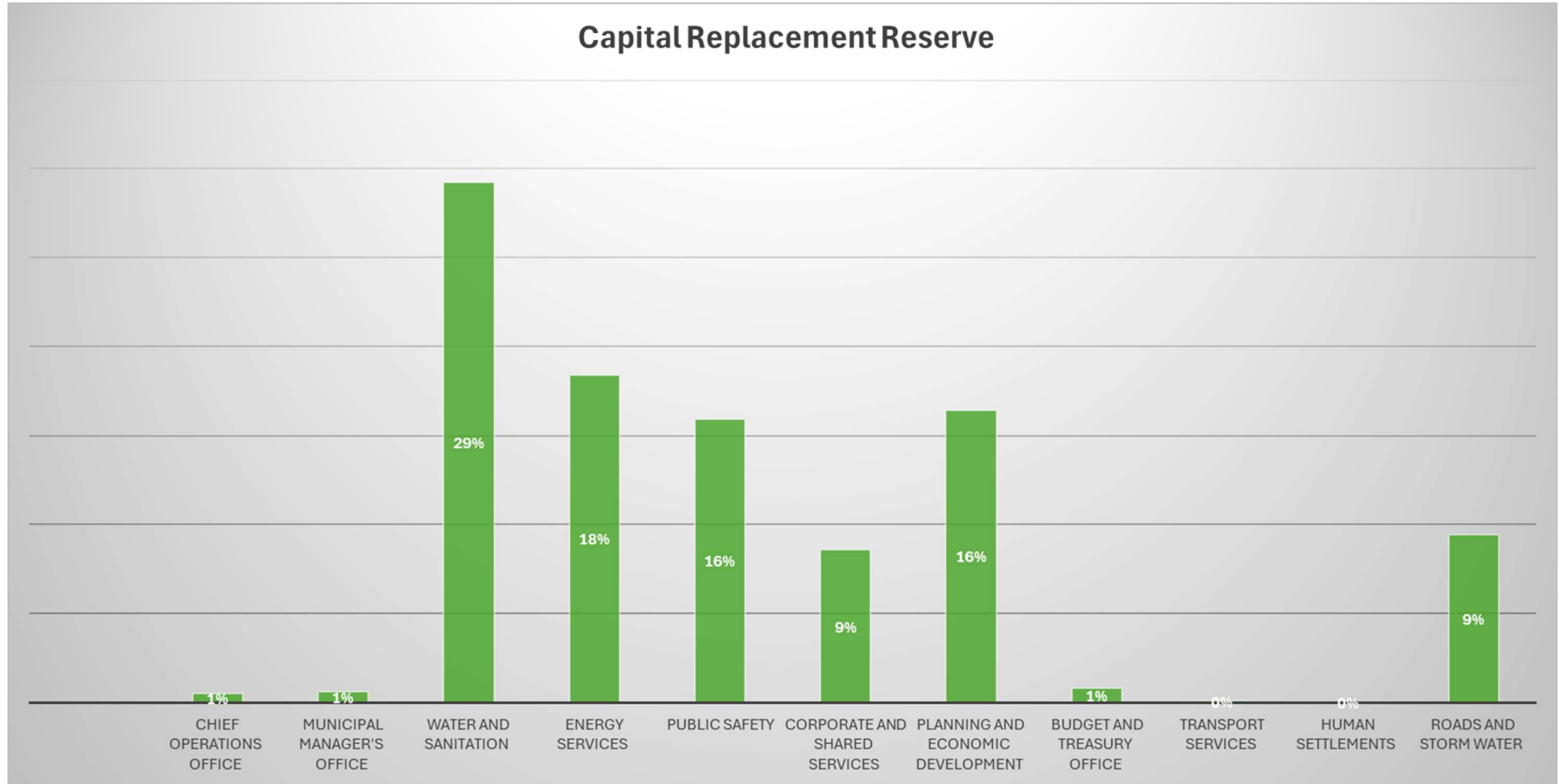


Allocation of Capital Replacement Reserve per Directorate.

MULTI YEAR BUDGET	Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 280 952	1 473 094	1 040 000	1 196 000
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	57 678 262	8 651 739	66 330 001	67 521 060	10 128 159	77 649 219	- 19 038	67 502 022	10 125 303	77 627 325	11 150 215	12 822 747	12 446 735	14 313 745
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	44 222 320	6 633 348	50 855 668	22 022 320	3 303 348	25 325 668	20 483 098	42 505 418	6 375 813	48 881 231	43 809 340	50 380 741	27 260 000	31 349 000
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	32 099 807	4 814 971	36 914 778	30 755 761	4 613 364	35 369 125	6 007 604	36 763 365	5 514 505	42 277 870	24 271 539	27 912 270	34 391 495	39 550 220
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	22 280 679	3 342 102	25 622 780	- 2 487 500	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	35 300 824	40 595 947	48 846 770	56 173 785
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	36 760 968	5 514 145	42 275 113	1 212 000	37 972 968	5 695 945	43 668 913	17 890 999	20 574 649	24 276 399	27 917 859
	Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	- 296 186	1 888 558	283 284	2 171 842	2 344 943	2 696 684	1 256 956	1 445 499
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	4 414 908	662 236	5 077 144	35 512 627	5 326 894	40 839 521	- 13 814 785	21 697 842	3 254 676	24 952 518	8 639 936	9 935 927	5 400 000	6 210 000
	TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET	204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	12 785 193	231 019 906	34 652 986	265 672 891	144 688 748	166 392 060	154 918 355	178 156 108



Capital Replacement Reserve





New capital segments added

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ADJUSTMENTS
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	RBIG	5 381 559
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	RBIG	3 913 207
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	RBIG	1 020 865
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)	RBIG	542 977
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	RBIG	3 116 891
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North WTW	RBIG	13 896 087
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields	RBIG	800 000
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North Wellfields	RBIG	15 535 775
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo-park)	WSIG	3 395 430
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDTG	2 357 751
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	MDTG	3 077 734
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	IUDG	150 000
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 1)	CRR	3 478 261
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 3)	CRR	3 152 174
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	CRR	2 901 739
BTO Cash counters	CRR	300 000
Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	CRR	1 500 000
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	1 500 000
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	CRR	716 956
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connecting ext 40 and 78. (Ward 08)	CRR	248 000
CRR Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	CRR	1 261 521
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights	CRR	1 000 000
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas)	CRR	4 000 000
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	800 000
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 and 40	CRR	10 668 650
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	1 400 000
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	7 900 000
NEW ADDED PROJECTS		94 015 577

8. The impact of the adjustments

The impact of the adjustments exclusive of VAT in comparison with prior adjustments budget will be as follows:

- Total Revenue including capital and operating transfers has increased by R 1 202 144 from R 6 086 258 338 to R 6 087 460 489.
- Total Operational Expenditure has increased by R 121 066 521 from R 5 226 706 901 to R 5 347 773 422.
- Capital Expenditure increased by R 3 611 970 from R 804 806 885 to R 808 418 855

The budget appropriations for the two outer years have not been adjusted. The outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality.

RECOMMEND

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025; and single year capital appropriations with approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2 Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.3 Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus,

Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:

2.1 Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;

2.2 Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);

2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;

2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;

2.5 Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;

2.6 Table B9 -Asset management; and

2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.

3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget (**Annexure D**)

3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget

3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position

3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

Budget Tables

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	UDG	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	-	214 191	676 744	101 512	778 255	2 797 731	3 217 391	4 347 826	5 000 000
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	UDG	888 798	133 320	1 022 118	4 258 363	638 754	4 897 118	-	-	4 258 363	638 754	4 897 118	-	-	869 565	1 000 000
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	UDG	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	-	-	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	-	-	2 608 696	3 000 000
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	UDG	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	1 739 130	2 000 000
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	UDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 826	-	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	UDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 826	-	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	UDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 826	-	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	UDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	21 603	2 608 462	391 269	2 999 731	1 172 023	1 347 826	-	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	UDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 826	-	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	UDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	7 857 066	1 178 560	9 035 626	-	-	7 857 066	1 178 560	9 035 626	415 879	478 261	-	-
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	UDG	-	-	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	175 527	2 433 169	364 975	2 798 144	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	UDG	1 760 500	264 075	2 024 575	328 419	49 263	377 682	-	-	328 419	49 263	377 682	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	UDG	2 608 696	391 304	2 999 999	503 912	75 587	579 499	-	503 913	-	0	1	-	-	-	-
Paving of Dwarfs Street Connecting ext 40 and 78.(Ward 08)	UDG	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	-	-	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	-	-	-	-
Planning of Paving of internal street at Disteneng	UDG	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	456 152	68 423	524 575	-	-	456 152	68 423	524 575	2 630 065	3 024 575	2 608 696	3 000 000
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	38 930	5 840	44 770	-	-	38 930	5 840	44 770	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school	UDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	3 072 130	460 820	3 532 950	-	-	3 072 130	460 820	3 532 950	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja (Ward 2)	UDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 639 130	245 870	1 885 000	-	213 022	1 426 108	213 916	1 640 025	-	-	869 565	1 000 000
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	UDG	1 833 649	275 047	2 108 696	1 833 649	275 047	2 108 696	-	4 125 109	5 958 758	893 814	6 852 572	2 476 370	2 847 826	1 626 087	1 870 000
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	UDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	2 608 696	3 000 000
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	UDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	4 502 443	675 367	5 177 810	-	65 476	4 436 967	665 545	5 102 512	941 892	1 083 176	2 608 696	3 000 000
Construction of overhead bridge at Outspan street	UDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 782 609	17 000 000
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	UDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	2 155	323	2 478	-	2 155	-	-	-	3 096 902	3 561 437	-	-
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (ward 10)	UDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 096 902	3 561 437	3 043 478	3 500 000
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward 25)	UDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	7 059	1 059	8 118	-	7 059	-	-	-	3 096 902	3 561 437	2 608 696	3 000 000
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	UDG	3 671 407	550 711	4 222 118	6 171 407	925 711	7 097 118	-	-	6 171 407	925 711	7 097 118	2 227 337	2 561 437	-	-
Paving of internal street ring road at Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla (ward 38)	UDG	3 711 679	556 752	4 268 431	3 711 679	556 752	4 268 431	-	60	3 711 619	556 743	4 268 362	2 681 023	3 083 176	-	-
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	UDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	439 830	65 974	505 804	-	439 830	0	0	0	2 173 913	2 500 000	-	-
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	UDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	138 194	20 729	158 923	-	-	138 194	20 729	158 923	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	UDG	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	4 203 830	630 574	4 834 404	-	-	4 203 830	630 574	4 834 404	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	UDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka crossing at Mafiane Ward 24	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	934 782	140 217	1 074 999	-	-	934 782	140 217	1 074 999	2 173 913	2 500 000	-	-
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mophapo	UDG	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	-	-	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	217 391	250 000	-	-
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	UDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	217 391	250 000	-	-
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	UDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434 783	500 000	2 608 696	3 000 000
Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	2 019 565	302 935	2 322 500	-	-	2 019 565	302 935	2 322 500	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	2 218 565	332 785	2 551 350	-	3 430	2 215 135	332 270	2 547 405	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Suid	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	1 569 565	235 435	1 805 000	-	-	1 569 565	235 435	1 805 000	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik ave to Dahl	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	3 132 565	469 885	3 602 450	-	-	3 132 565	469 885	3 602 450	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	1 669 565	250 435	1 920 000	-	-	1 669 565	250 435	1 920 000	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok (From Plain)	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	2 169 565	325 435	2 495 000	-	-	2 169 565	325 435	2 495 000	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	3 138 565	470 785	3 609 350	-	-	3 138 565	470 785	3 609 350	-	-	-	-
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	164 019	705 546	105 832	811 378	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	UDG	-	-	-	611 904	91 786	703 690	-	169 057	442 847	66 427	509 274	-	-	-	-
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	IUDG				2 816 840	422 526	3 239 366	-	2 816 840	422 526	3 239 366				
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	13 176 483	1 976 472	15 152 955	12 176 483	1 826 472	14 002 955	-	12 176 483	1 826 472	14 002 955	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	-
Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo, Ditlou Crossing	NDPG	11 087 301	1 663 095	12 750 396	13 418 713	2 012 807	15 431 520	-	13 418 713	2 012 807	15 431 520	11 449 659	13 167 108	-	-
Construction of Storm water Canal in Seshego	NDPG	14 852 737	2 227 911	17 080 648	13 521 325	2 028 199	15 549 523	-	13 521 325	2 028 199	15 549 523	4 632 004	5 326 805	-	-
F8 portion of the hub	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 022 684	2 326 087	8 695 652	10 000 000
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 782 609	17 000 000
Upgrading of Triangle Park	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043 478	3 500 000	-	-
Planning, Design, and Construction of public space NMT, street scaping, and lighting to create Ecological Boulevard	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 782 609	5 500 000
Construction of Safe Hub in Seshego	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 695 652	10 000 000
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 357 751	2 357 751	353 663	2 711 414	4 143 479	4 765 001	-	-
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 077 734	3 077 734	461 660	3 539 394	4 143 480	4 765 002	-	-
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	PTNG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	-	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	8 695 652	10 000 000	11 304 348	13 000 000
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	PTNG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	-	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	5 217 391	6 000 000	5 217 391	6 000 000
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	PTNG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	2 173 913	2 500 000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	PTNG	7 391 304	1 108 696	8 500 000	5 804 347	870 652	6 674 999	1 000 000	4 804 347	720 652	5 524 999	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholosho from Dewet to Eiland	PTNG	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	434 783	500 000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service road	PTNG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	-	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	869 565	1 000 000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Gypsum street from Tagore to Nelson Mandela	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913 043	4 500 000	10 434 783	12 000 000
Total Roads & Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater		170 325 263	25 548 789	195 874 052	207 527 764	31 129 165	238 656 928	- 7 233 533	200 294 230	30 044 135	230 338 365	112 843 663	129 770 213	112 243 478	129 080 000
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services															
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City, Seshego & Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	7 860 870	1 179 131	9 040 001	7 860 870	1 179 131	9 040 001	43 241	7 904 111	1 185 617	9 089 728	540 013	621 015	358 812	412 634
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-
Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	CRR	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	150 000	22 500	172 500	1 350 000	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-
Acquisition of Fleet for O & M	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	434 783	1 434 783	215 217	1 650 000	-	-	-	-
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201 766	1 382 031	398 515	458 292
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	3 260 870	489 131	3 750 001	3 260 870	489 131	3 750 001	62 645	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	9 030 000	10 384 500	10 000 000	11 500 000
Provision of Bulk Engineering Services (SDA 2)	CRR	8 200 000	1 230 000	9 430 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	76 109	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	-	-	-	-
CRR WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	CRR	-	-	-	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	-	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	-	-	-	-
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	2 698 575	404 786	3 103 361	2 698 575	404 786	3 103 361	109 174	2 589 401	388 410	2 977 811	3 604 537	4 145 217	5 666 957	6 517 000
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	4 512 430	676 865	5 189 295	4 512 430	676 865	5 189 295	1 523 660	6 036 090	905 414	6 941 504	3 228 322	3 712 570	3 876 632	4 458 127
Molejje East RWS	IUDG	2 197 863	329 679	2 527 542	2 197 863	329 679	2 527 542	474 861	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 452	5 935 728	6 826 087	6 049 149	6 956 521
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	4 142 658	621 399	4 764 057	7 142 658	1 071 399	8 214 057	-	7 142 658	1 071 399	8 214 057	2 869 417	3 299 830	4 347 826	5 000 000
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	2 797 731	419 660	3 217 391	1 094 991	164 249	1 259 240	-	1 094 991	164 249	1 259 240	1 928 166	2 217 391	6 956 522	8 000 000
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	-	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	3 780 718	4 347 826	6 086 957	7 000 000
Molepo RWS	IUDG	4 474 397	671 160	5 145 557	4 474 397	671 160	5 145 557	1 383 652	5 858 049	878 707	6 736 756	6 067 516	6 977 643	6 813 593	7 835 632
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	1 448 653	217 298	1 665 951	-	1 448 653	217 298	1 665 951	6 530 581	7 510 168	8 281 236	9 523 421
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	2 383 653	357 548	2 741 201	2 367 305	16 348	2 452	18 800	6 709 637	7 716 083	6 852 044	7 879 851
Boyne RWS	IUDG	2 235 875	335 381	2 571 256	2 235 875	335 381	2 571 256	1 532 732	703 143	105 471	808 614	5 708 884	6 565 217	2 608 696	3 000 000
Aganang RWS (2) (Ramobola, Madietane)	IUDG	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	13 648 393	15 695 652	13 043 478	15 000 000
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	847 826	127 174	975 000	19 964	827 862	124 179	952 041	2 608 696	3 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	3 738 120	560 718	4 298 838	3 792 120	568 818	4 360 938	2 490	3 789 630	568 445	4 358 075	11 451 326	13 169 025	6 427 443	7 391 560
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	6 085 313	912 797	6 998 110	6 085 313	912 797	6 998 110	216 758	6 302 071	945 311	7 247 382	6 604 383	7 595 041	7 023 598	8 077 138
Capital Replacement on Water & Sanitation	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	1 739 943	6 087 769	913 165	7 000 934	10 434 783	12 000 000	10 434 783	12 000 000

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	-	-
Moleletje North RWS	WSIG	1 172 023	175 803	1 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 988 139	5 736 360	-	-
Moleletje South RWS	WSIG	12 362 949	1 854 442	14 217 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 981 097	11 478 261	26 956 522	31 000 000
Badimong RWS	WSIG	4 877 127	731 569	5 608 696	29 062	4 359	33 421	-	29 062	4 359	33 421	3 398 866	3 908 696	-	-
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi, Kgabo Park, Mars, Wash Bank)	WSIG	19 781 376	2 967 206	22 748 582	29 073 851	4 361 078	33 434 929	3 395 430	25 678 421	3 851 763	29 530 184	13 648 393	15 695 652	9 565 217	11 000 000
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo-park)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 395 430	3 395 430	509 315	3 904 745	-	-	-	-
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	9 124 941	1 368 741	10 493 682	16 124 941	2 418 741	18 543 682	-	16 124 941	2 418 741	18 543 682	4 615 982	5 308 379	1 720 155	1 978 178
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu, Ga-Ntlotlane)	WSIG	18 768 542	2 815 281	21 583 823	20 859 104	3 128 866	23 987 970	-	20 859 104	3 128 866	23 987 970	19 889 263	22 872 652	22 646 802	26 043 822
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		175 491 357	26 323 704	201 815 061	163 349 617	24 502 443	187 852 060	3 546 757	166 896 374	25 034 456	191 930 830	158 404 605	182 165 295	170 462 762	196 032 177
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service															
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	3 434 783	-	-	-	378 436	435 202	1 689 408	1 942 819
Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	CRR	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	-	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	-	-	-	-
Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station	CRR	1 200 000	180 000	1 380 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	226 475	13 269 953	1 990 493	15 260 446	-	-	-	-
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 381 559	5 381 559	807 234	6 188 793	-	-	-	-
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913 207	3 913 207	586 981	4 500 188	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020 865	1 020 865	153 130	1 173 995	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	542 977	542 977	81 447	624 424	-	-	-	-
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	RBIG	42 178 261	6 326 739	48 505 000	42 178 261	6 326 739	48 505 000	486 587	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 425	135 225 217	155 509 000	222 181 739	255 509 000
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 116 891	3 116 891	467 534	3 584 425	-	-	-	-
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North WTW	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 896 087	13 896 087	2 084 413	15 980 500	-	-	-	-
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 535 775	15 535 775	2 330 366	17 866 141	-	-	-	-
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	43 720 774	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	-	-	-	-
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		130 689 566	19 603 435	150 293 001	149 482 364	22 422 355	171 904 719	3 208 308	146 274 056	21 941 108	168 215 164	135 603 654	155 944 202	223 871 147	257 451 819
Energy Services - Energy															
Installation of Solar Street lights along Matlala road	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of street lights along Nelson Mandela Drive from Ext 74 Robots to Seshego Circle Mall	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of street lights in the CBD streets	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Fynbos	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	283 131	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Seshego Luthuli	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	200 000	30 000	230 000	516 869	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) OR Tambo View	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	500 000	75 000	575 000	216 869	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Ga Mamabolo (Moshate)	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	283 131	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Tibana	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	283 131	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-
Upgrade SCADA and RTU	CRR	9 000 000	1 350 000	10 350 000	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	393 800	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	9 000 000	10 350 000	-	-
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	15 000 000	2 250 000	17 250 000	3 100 000	465 000	3 565 000	525 000	2 575 000	386 250	2 961 250	3 809 340	4 380 741	-	-
Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	11 760 000	13 524 000
Design and construct 66KV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	272 230	3 727 770	559 166	4 286 936	20 000 000	23 000 000	10 000 000	11 500 000
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extension, 126, 127, 134,78	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 450 000	2 000 000	2 300 000
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone 8 Extension	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	1 100 000	165 000	1 265 000	-	1 100 000	165 000	1 265 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	2 000 000	2 300 000
Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 782 609	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-
Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)	CRR	2 600 000	390 000	2 990 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	425 000	1 575 000	236 250	1 811 250	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Replacement of fences at substations	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	1 622 320	243 348	1 865 668	1 122 320	168 348	1 290 668	-	1 122 320	168 348	1 290 668	-	-	1 500 000	1 725 000	
Replacement of 13 x 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 and 40	CRR															
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 1)	CRR							3 478 261	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 3)	CRR							3 152 174	3 152 174	472 826	3 625 000	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	CRR							2 901 739	2 901 739	435 261	3 337 000					
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR							7 900 000	7 900 000	1 185 000	9 085 000					
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 2 and phase 3)	INEP	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 4)	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 5)	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 347 826	5 000 000	
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	INEP	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Energy Services - Energy		55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	32 955 364	4 943 305	37 898 669	20 483 098	53 438 462	8 015 769	61 454 231	47 287 601	54 380 741	31 607 826	36 349 000	
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety																
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	700 000	105 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	700 000	105 000	805 000	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	
Floto pumps	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with stortz coupling	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
38mm small Fire hoses with instantaneous couplings	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	300 000	45 000	345 000	259 980	38 997	298 977	-	259 980	38 997	298 977	300 000	345 000	300 000	345 000	
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	600 000	690 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	
Electric submersible portable pump	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 450 000	200 000	230 000	
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	230 000	100 000	115 000	
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast	CRR	350 000	52 500	402 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	402 500	100 000	115 000	
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 300 000	1 495 000	
Industrial lifting rescue equipment,	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Upgrading of Fire Training facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Extension of Silicon Fire station (Planning)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
New Matlala Fire Station Planning	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	- 1 000 000	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	100 000	115 000	
New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuene/Maja Cluster(Planning) and construction	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	- 1 000 000	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	100 000	115 000	
New Moletji Fire Station (Planning)	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850 000	977 500	100 000	115 000	
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	800 000	120 000	920 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	- 800 000	-	-	-	800 000	920 000	100 000	115 000	
Resuscitation equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
New skid units	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
New Breathing Apparatus	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Compressors	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Gas detection equipment	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	200 000	30 000	230 000	- 50 000	150 000	22 500	172 500	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	150 000	22 500	172 500	150 000	22 500	172 500	- 37 500	112 500	16 875	129 375	200 000	230 000	100 000	115 000	
Planning for Training Academy	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Acquisition of Fire fleet	CRR	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	16 737 171	19 247 746	16 606 770	19 097 785	
Acquisition of office furniture	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Procurement of standby Generators	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		19 101 093	2 865 164	21 966 256	17 311 073	2 596 661	19 907 733	- 2 887 500	14 423 573	2 163 536	16 587 108	27 937 171	32 127 746	24 006 770	27 607 785	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety																
Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile unit	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licencing Testing Centre	CRR	6 508 718	976 308	7 485 026	3 508 718	526 308	4 035 026	-	3 508 718	526 308	4 035 026	4 564 043	5 248 649	6 100 000	7 015 000	
Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Procurement of Traffic Motor bikes	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	2 000 000	2 300 000	
Procurement of Traffic Tow trucks	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	2 000 000	2 300 000	
Procurement of Escort vehicles	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	2 400 000	2 760 000	
Procurement of office furniture's (customers & employees)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Procurement of automatic number plate recognition	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	2 500 000	2 875 000	
Procurement of E-summons ticketing handheld devices	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Upgrading of Aganang Traffic & Licencing facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	3 580 000	4 117 000	
Procurement of 2 x Mobile class	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Upgrading of city traffic vehicle pound facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Construction of parking shelters at Mankweng Traffic	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Construction of Fire, Traffic & By-law Training academy	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000	
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		9 508 718	1 426 308	10 935 026	3 508 718	526 308	4 035 026	400 000	3 908 718	586 308	4 495 026	6 264 043	7 203 649	20 480 000	23 552 000	
Environmental Management - Community Services																
Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Naude Park	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	345 000	-	-	
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	
Upgrading of perimeter fence at Game Reserve	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	-	-	
Upgrading of Environmental Education Centre	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	-	-	
Upgrading of municipal nursery	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	-	-	
Fencing of Municipal Parks	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	-	-	
Fencing of Molepo Dam	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	-	-	
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	100 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	500 000	575 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000	-	-	
Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street Trees	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	-	-	
Paving of internal Street at Silicon Cemetery	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	-	-	
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	4 000 000	4 600 000	
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	1 179 845	3 179 845	476 977	3 656 822	2 000 000	2 300 000	3 500 000	4 025 000	
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit A Park	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 647	99 644	-	-	
Upgrading of Ga-Kgoroshi wetland and Nature reserve	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	-	-	
Water Tankers Trucks for Tree watering	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	-	-	
Upgrading of Ext76 park (SDA1)	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	
Greening programme	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000	
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	703 214	105 482	808 696	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	703 214	105 482	808 696	756 143	869 565	1 739 130	2 000 000	
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	2 268 431	2 608 696	8 695 652	10 000 000	
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	500 000	434 783	500 000	
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	500 000	434 783	500 000	
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	6 086 957	7 000 000	12 060 000	13 869 000	
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		22 613 669	3 392 050	26 005 719	16 513 669	2 477 050	18 990 719	1 079 845	17 593 514	2 639 027	20 232 541	23 735 136	27 295 406	41 951 305	48 244 001	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety															
Installation of CCTV cameras & Fibre Network	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	749 610	862 052	1 000 000	1 150 000
Provision two way radios	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	575 000
Supply of National flags	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Supply and installation of prohibited signs	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	460 888	69 133	530 021	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	-	500 000	575 000
Purchase of Firearms	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	575 000
CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 000	126 500
Fiber splicing equipment	CRR	50 000	7 500	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	860 000	989 000
Standby Generator	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000
Purchase of Mobile Control Centre Vehicle	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000
Purchase of patrol vehicles	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000
Purchase of Office Furniture	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000
Purchase of a Safe	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	90 000	103 500
Purchase of Drill Brass Band Equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		1 510 888	226 633	1 737 521	1 460 888	219 133	1 680 021	-	1 460 888	219 133	1 680 021	1 099 610	1 264 552	4 360 000	5 014 000
Waste Management - Community Services															
240 litre bins	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	125 000	875 000	131 250	1 006 250	1 500 000	1 725 000	1 400 000	1 610 000
Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	230 000	100 000	115 000
Gates and parameter fence at Ladanna depot	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	230 000	100 000	115 000
Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station	CRR	718 758	107 814	826 572	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	718 758	107 814	826 572	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000
Purchase Of TLBs Front-End Loaders for Waste Management	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	5 500 000	5 500 000	825 000	6 325 000	1 946 061	2 237 970	2 000 000	2 300 000
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	10 434 783	12 000 000	26 086 957	30 000 000
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	1 347 826	202 174	1 550 000	-	1 347 826	202 174	1 550 000	869 565	1 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000
Westernburg Transfer Station	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 626 304	1 870 250
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	5 217 391	6 000 000	2 608 696	3 000 000
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 277 484	191 623	1 469 107	1 277 484	191 623	1 469 107	-	1 277 484	191 623	1 469 107	6 086 957	7 000 000	-	-
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 228 076	184 211	1 412 287	1 228 076	184 211	1 412 287	-	1 228 076	184 211	1 412 287	6 086 957	7 000 000	-	-
Total Waste Management - Community Services		24 441 709	3 666 256	28 107 965	18 441 709	2 766 256	21 207 965	5 375 000	23 816 709	3 572 506	27 389 215	36 380 844	41 837 970	37 761 087	43 425 250
Sport & Recreation - Community Services															
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	-	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-
Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	14 000 000	2 100 000	16 100 000	400 000	13 600 000	2 040 000	15 640 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	3 000 000	3 450 000
Installation of Solar System at the New Peter Mokaba Stadium	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Procurement of Conference Tables and Chairs for (Peter Mokaba Stadium Executive lounge (1st floor	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in stadiums (Old Peter Mokaba Stadium B & C fields,	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Construction of clear view fencing around the playing areas – (Nirvana stadium, Seshego	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Nirvana stadium outside field and ablution facilities	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's	CRR	700 000	105 000	805 000	505 954	75 893	581 847	26 488	479 466	71 920	551 386	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Refurbishment of Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	115 000
Refurbishment of the City Swimming Pool	CRR	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	-	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	1 500 000	1 725 000	1 500 000	1 725 000

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	500 000	75 000	575 000	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	18 941	481 059	72 159	553 218	1 500 000	1 725 000	1 500 000	1 725 000
Refurbishment of the Westernburg Swimming Pool	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	849 701	977 156	2 000 000	2 300 000
Refurbishment of the Seshogo Swimming Pool	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012 365	1 164 220
Upgrading of Show ground facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	345 000
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	5 672 945	850 942	6 523 887	5 672 945	850 942	6 523 887	-	250 000	5 422 945	813 442	6 236 387	4 347 826	5 000 000	3 391 304	3 900 000
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 001	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 001	-	-	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 001	-	-	-	-
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	-	-	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	28 313 356	32 560 359	21 739 130	25 000 000
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mna	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	217 391	652 174	97 826	750 000	-	-	-	-
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	1 673 913	7 021 739	1 053 261	8 075 000	13 043 478	15 000 000	8 695 652	10 000 000
Construction of Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 512 287	1 739 130	2 608 696	3 000 000
Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 608 696	3 000 000
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		51 519 171	7 727 876	59 247 047	60 325 125	9 048 769	69 373 894	-	2 586 733	57 738 392	8 660 759	66 399 151	54 566 648	62 751 645	49 555 843	56 989 220
Cultural Services - Community Services																
Collection development - Books	CRR	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	400 000	60 000	460 000	700 000	805 000	1 000 000	1 150 000
New exhibition Irish House	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 000	391 000
Purchase of Art works	CRR	136 997	20 550	157 547	136 997	20 550	157 547	-	-	136 997	20 550	157 547	-	-	-	-
Installation of Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa	CRR	50 000	7 500	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Sculpture	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	575 000
Purchase of museum shelves	CRR	100 000	15 000	115 000	100 000	15 000	115 000	-	1 812	98 188	14 728	112 916	-	-	-	-
City Library Refurbishment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	575 000
Construction of Library facility at Dikgale	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	920 000
Construction of Library facility for Aganang	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	920 000
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		1 686 997	253 050	1 940 047	636 997	95 550	732 547	-	1 812	635 185	95 278	730 463	700 000	805 000	3 940 000	4 531 000
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services																
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 406 018	210 903	1 616 921	1 406 018	210 903	1 616 921	-	1 128 000	2 534 018	380 103	2 914 121	1 597 031	1 836 586	1 813 412	2 085 424
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices - BTO	CRR	600 000	90 000	690 000	600 000	90 000	690 000	-	200 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	-	-	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	898 515	1 033 292	1 200 000	1 380 000
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 407 840	211 176	1 619 016	1 407 840	211 176	1 619 016	-	500 000	907 840	136 176	1 044 016	1 794 062	2 063 171	2 183 284	2 510 777
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		4 372 110	655 817	5 027 927	4 372 110	655 817	5 027 927	-	828 000	5 200 110	780 017	5 980 127	4 289 608	4 933 049	5 196 696	5 976 200
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development																
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	-	296 186	1 888 558	283 284	2 171 842	1 411 371	1 623 077	800 000	920 000
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	15 353 870	2 303 081	17 656 951	9 853 870	1 478 081	11 331 951	-	3 693 695	13 547 565	2 032 135	15 579 700	18 222 217	20 955 550	19 763 348	22 727 850
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	12 038 614	1 805 792	13 844 406	-	3 397 509	15 436 123	2 315 418	17 751 541	19 633 588	22 578 627	20 563 348	23 647 850
LED - Planning and Economic Development																
Development of the Agro-processing/Logistics Hub or Special Economic Zone	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933 572	1 073 608	456 956	525 499
Total LED - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933 572	1 073 608	456 956	525 499
Human Settlement Rental Housing																
Acquisition of Project Management Software	HSDG	-	-	-	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-
Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro	HSDG	-	-	-	391 304	58 696	450 000	-	-	391 304	58 696	450 000	-	-	-	-
Total Human Settlement Rental Housing - Human Settlement		-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Clusters - SPME																
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	230 000
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 280 952	1 473 094	360 000	414 000	
Refurbishment of Cluster Offices	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 000	391 000	
Construction of mobile service sites at Moletjie Cluster	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	161 000	
Total Clusters - SPME		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 280 952	1 473 094	1 040 000	1 196 000	
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services																
Acquisition of Refuse Trucks	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	8 500 000	1 275 000	9 775 000	-	8 500 000	1 275 000	9 775 000	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	-	
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	15 600 000	2 340 000	17 940 000	15 600 000	2 340 000	17 940 000	895 345	14 704 655	2 205 698	16 910 353	4 000 000	4 600 000	4 400 000	5 060 000	
Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)	CRR	2 157 964	323 695	2 481 659	2 157 964	323 695	2 481 659	895 345	3 053 309	457 996	3 511 305	640 087	736 100	5 700 000	6 555 000	
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		21 257 964	3 188 695	24 446 659	26 257 964	3 938 695	30 196 659	-	26 257 964	3 938 695	30 196 659	8 140 087	9 361 100	10 100 000	11 615 000	
Budget And Treasury Office																
BTO Cash counters	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	
Total Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services																
PT facilities Upgrade	PTNG	12 986 811	1 948 022	14 934 833	12 986 811	1 948 022	14 934 833	6 790 000	19 776 811	2 966 522	22 743 333	13 043 478	15 000 000	6 956 522	8 000 000	
Depot Civil Works	PTNG	-	-	-	2 800 000	420 000	3 220 000	500 000	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	-	-	-	-	
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	10 527 092	1 579 064	12 106 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 682 784	29 535 202	34 162 557	39 286 940	
Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)	PTNG	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	19 000 609	2 850 091	21 850 700	3 100 000	15 900 609	2 385 091	18 285 700	-	-	-	-	
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	499 913	74 987	574 900	-	499 913	74 987	574 900	-	-	-	-	
Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)	PTNG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	5 770 918	865 638	6 636 556	2 500 000	3 270 918	490 638	3 761 556	-	-	-	-	
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	13 434 783	2 015 217	15 450 000	5 000 000	8 434 783	1 265 217	9 700 000	13 043 478	15 000 000	6 086 957	7 000 000	
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	7 043 478	1 056 522	8 100 000	3 543 478	531 522	4 075 000	1 500 000	2 043 478	306 522	2 350 000	-	-	-	-	
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	17 304 348	2 595 652	19 900 000	10 304 348	1 545 652	11 850 000	6 304 348	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	9 451 304	10 869 000	18 260 870	21 000 000	
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	3 900 000	3 056 522	458 478	3 515 000	302 457	347 826	2 608 696	3 000 000	
Procurement of Leelo La Polokwane buses	PTNG	13 913 043	2 086 956	15 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	13 043 478	15 000 000	
Walk in Centre	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	2 499 130	374 870	2 874 000	1 800 000	699 130	104 870	804 000	2 173 913	2 500 000	2 608 696	3 000 000	
Control Centre	PTNG	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		107 101 805	16 065 271	123 167 076	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	17 814 348	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	68 914 807	79 252 028	83 727 774	96 286 940	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	3 611 975	808 418 855	121 262 828	929 681 683	713 476 891	820 498 425	850 304 695	977 850 399	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
CAPITAL FUNDING															
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	241 613 842	36 242 076	277 855 918	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	4 205 645	245 819 485	36 872 923	282 692 408	238 461 160	274 230 334	260 327 262	299 376 351
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	144 493 109	21 673 966	166 167 075	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	- 18 814 348	95 678 761	14 351 814	110 030 575	94 566 981	108 752 028	110 684 296	127 286 940
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	-	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	28 104 348	32 320 000	36 956 522	42 500 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	-	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	56 521 739	65 000 000	60 888 696	70 022 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	-	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	135 225 217	155 509 000	222 181 739	255 509 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	3 478 261	4 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	5 435 485	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	12 430 437	14 295 003	-	-
Total DoRA Allocations		615 963 474	92 394 521	708 357 995	586 572 168	87 985 825	674 557 993	- 9 173 218	577 398 949	86 609 842	664 008 792	568 788 143	654 106 365	695 386 340	799 694 291
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	12 785 193	231 019 906	34 652 986	265 672 891	144 688 748	166 392 060	154 918 355	178 156 108
TOTAL FUNDING		820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	3 611 975	808 418 855	121 262 828	929 681 683	713 476 891	820 498 425	850 304 695	977 850 399
MULTI YEAR BUDGET															
Description		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Description		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 280 952	1 473 094	1 040 000	1 196 000
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		306 180 923	45 927 138	352 108 061	312 831 981	46 924 797	359 756 778	338 449	313 170 430	46 975 565	360 145 995	294 008 259	338 109 497	394 333 909	453 483 995
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	32 955 364	4 943 305	37 898 669	20 483 098	53 438 462	8 015 769	61 454 231	47 287 601	54 380 741	31 607 826	36 349 000
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	95 917 500	14 387 625	110 305 125	3 866 300	99 783 800	14 967 570	114 751 370	115 382 627	132 690 021	133 208 235	153 189 471
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	22 280 679	3 342 102	25 622 780	- 2 487 500	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	35 300 824	40 595 947	48 846 770	56 173 785
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	36 760 968	5 514 145	42 275 113	1 362 000	38 122 968	5 718 445	43 841 413	17 890 999	20 574 649	24 276 399	27 917 859
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	12 038 614	1 805 792	13 844 406	3 397 509	15 436 123	2 315 418	17 751 541	20 567 160	23 652 234	21 020 304	24 173 349
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		107 101 805	16 065 271	123 167 076	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	- 17 814 348	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	68 914 807	79 252 028	83 727 774	96 286 940
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		170 325 263	25 548 789	195 874 052	207 527 764	31 129 165	238 656 928	- 7 233 533	200 294 230	30 044 135	230 338 365	112 843 663	129 770 213	112 243 478	129 080 000
TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET		820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	3 611 975	808 418 855	121 262 828	929 681 683	713 476 891	820 498 425	850 304 695	977 850 399

Annexure B:

B SCHEDULE

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 2025/02/28

MTREF: 2024 Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslatve support	1.2 - Legaslatve support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corpore service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implement
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	bilyp@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2025/02/28

Description	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	641 116	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	641 116	-	-
Service charges	2 673 163	-	-	-	-	-	(176 437)	(176 437)	2 496 725	-	-
Investment revenue	42 987	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	49 987	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	129 044	129 044	1 795 174	-	-
Other own revenue	279 116	-	-	-	-	-	(5 751)	(5 751)	273 365	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 302 511	-	-	-	-	-	(46 144)	(46 144)	5 256 367	-	-
Employee costs	1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	47 455	-	-	-	-	-	44 414	44 414	91 869	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	549 367	-	-	-	-	-	104 381	104 381	653 747	-	-
Finance charges	42 724	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	44 124	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 632 179	-	-	-	-	-	(15 794)	(15 794)	1 616 385	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	10 480	-	-	-	-	-	36 900	36 900	47 380	-	-
Other expenditure	1 516 861	-	-	-	-	-	175 047	175 047	1 691 908	-	-
Total Expenditure	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	207 560	207 560	5 347 773	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	162 298	-	-	-	-	-	(253 705)	(253 705)	(91 406)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(44 349)	(44 349)	664 009	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(298 054)	(298 054)	572 602	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(298 054)	(298 054)	572 602	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(38 564)	(38 564)	577 399	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	204 178	-	-	-	-	-	26 842	26 842	231 020	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
Financial position											
Total current assets	2 014 658	-	-	-	-	-	98 260	98 260	2 112 918	-	-
Total non current assets	16 187 969	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	16 176 246	-	-
Total current liabilities	1 414 425	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	1 473 024	-	-
Total non current liabilities	727 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727 424	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	16 060 778	-	-	-	-	-	(139 147)	(139 147)	15 921 631	-	-
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	826 184	-	-	-	-	-	(210 812)	(210 812)	615 371	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(779 130)	-	-	-	-	-	12 605	12 605	(766 525)	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	231 425	-	-	-	-	-	(67 078)	(67 078)	164 347	-	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	203 646	-	-	-	-	-	35 183	35 183	238 830	-	-
Application of cash and investments	(129 449)	-	-	-	-	-	8 106	8 106	(121 343)	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	333 095	-	-	-	-	-	27 077	27 077	360 173	-	-
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	2 080	13 156 642	-	-
Depreciation	386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	174 110	-	-	-	-	-	13 353	13 353	187 464	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	27 956	27 956	816 797	-	-
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	206 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 772	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	(167 085)	-	-	-	-	-	334 170	334 170	167 085	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Standard Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 162 882	-	-	-	-	-	6 599	6 599	2 169 481	-	-
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	-	-
Finance and administration		2 162 879	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	2 169 479	-	-
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
Community and public safety		58 796	-	-	-	-	-	85 508	85 508	144 304	-	-
Community and social services		3 170	-	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	2 605	-	-
Sport and recreation		52 284	-	-	-	-	-	5 803	5 803	58 087	-	-
Public safety		133	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	373	-	-
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Economic and environmental services		672 568	-	-	-	-	-	16 943	16 943	689 511	-	-
Planning and development		71 066	-	-	-	-	-	(17 052)	(17 052)	54 553	-	-
Road transport		591 039	-	-	-	-	-	42 398	42 398	633 436	-	-
Environmental protection		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	(8 402)	(8 402)	1 521	-	-
Trading services		3 116 623	-	-	-	-	-	(32 459)	(32 459)	3 084 164	-	-
Energy sources		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
Water management		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	(37 101)	(37 101)	632 362	-	-
Waste water management		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	27 854	27 854	241 893	-	-
Waste management		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	(3 556)	(3 556)	177 342	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 010 869	-	-	-	-	-	76 591	76 591	6 087 460	-	-
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 319 843	-	-	-	-	-	186 669	186 669	1 506 512	-	-
Executive and council		163 210	-	-	-	-	-	39 379	39 379	202 589	-	-
Finance and administration		1 138 076	-	-	-	-	-	149 514	149 514	1 287 590	-	-
Internal audit		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	16 333	-	-
Community and public safety		435 919	-	-	-	-	-	47 469	47 469	483 389	-	-
Community and social services		83 620	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	83 599	-	-
Sport and recreation		245 824	-	-	-	-	-	(10 148)	(10 148)	235 676	-	-
Public safety		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	460	460	71 599	-	-
Housing		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-
Health		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	8 815	-	-
Economic and environmental services		828 335	-	-	-	-	-	91 683	91 683	920 018	-	-
Planning and development		137 421	-	-	-	-	-	(11 882)	(11 882)	125 539	-	-
Road transport		659 679	-	-	-	-	-	104 896	104 896	764 575	-	-
Environmental protection		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	(1 331)	(1 331)	29 903	-	-
Trading services		2 556 116	-	-	-	-	-	(118 261)	(118 261)	2 437 855	-	-
Energy sources		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-
Water management		603 102	-	-	-	-	-	(13 503)	(13 503)	589 599	-	-
Waste water management		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	(8 747)	(8 747)	114 433	-	-
Waste management		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	21 399	21 399	200 095	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	207 560	207 560	5 347 773	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(130 969)	(130 969)	739 687	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		2 162 882	-	-	-	-	-	6 599	6 599	2 169 481	-	-
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	-	-
Mayor and Council		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Finance and administration		2 162 879	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	2 169 479	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Asset Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Finance		2 152 295	-	-	-	-	-	4 228	4 228	2 156 524	-	-
Fleet Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Human Resources		3 511	-	-	-	-	-	6 139	6 139	9 650	-	-
Information Technology		8	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	23	-	-
Legal Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Property Services		2 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 146	-	-
Risk Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Security Services		1 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 112	-	-
Supply Chain Management		3 801	-	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	1	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
Governance Function		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
Community and public safety		58 796	-	-	-	-	-	85 508	85 508	144 304	-	-
Community and social services		3 170	-	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	2 605	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 625	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 125	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Disaster Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		308	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	208	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		919	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	954	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		52 284	-	-	-	-	-	5 803	5 803	58 087	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 230	-	-	-	-	-	8 266	8 266	9 495	-	-
Recreational Facilities		50 695	-	-	-	-	-	(2 463)	(2 463)	48 232	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Public safety		133	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	373	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		133	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	373	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		672 568	-	-	-	-	-	16 943	16 943	689 511	-	-
Planning and development		71 606	-	-	-	-	-	(17 052)	(17 052)	54 553	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	246	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 192	-	-	-	-	-	(1 546)	(1 546)	646	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand												
1												
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		5 090	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	5 290	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>		52 041	-	-	-	-	-	(14 476)	(14 476)	37 565	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		12 281	-	-	-	-	-	(1 475)	(1 475)	10 806	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		591 039	-	-	-	-	-	42 398	42 398	633 436	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		215 424	-	-	-	-	-	6 450	6 450	221 874	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		52 551	-	-	-	-	-	118	118	52 669	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		323 064	-	-	-	-	-	35 830	35 830	358 894	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	(8 402)	(8 402)	1 521	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	(8 402)	(8 402)	1 521	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 116 623	-	-	-	-	-	(32 459)	(32 459)	3 084 164	-	-
Energy sources		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	(37 101)	(37 101)	632 362	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	(37 101)	(37 101)	632 361	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	27 854	27 854	241 893	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	27 854	27 854	241 893	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	(3 556)	(3 556)	177 342	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	(3 556)	(3 556)	177 342	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 010 869	-	-	-	-	-	76 591	76 591	6 087 460	-	-
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		1 319 843	-	-	-	-	-	186 669	186 669	1 506 512	-	-
<i>Executive and council</i>		163 210	-	-	-	-	-	39 379	39 379	202 589	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		148 142	-	-	-	-	-	37 398	37 398	185 540	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		15 069	-	-	-	-	-	1 980	1 980	17 049	-	-
<i>Finance and administration</i>		1 138 076	-	-	-	-	-	149 514	149 514	1 287 590	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		28 247	-	-	-	-	-	(8 495)	(8 495)	19 752	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		105 184	-	-	-	-	-	(14 896)	(14 896)	90 288	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		407 149	-	-	-	-	-	103 086	103 086	510 235	-	-
<i>Fleet Management</i>		117 485	-	-	-	-	-	(8 970)	(8 970)	108 515	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		76 673	-	-	-	-	-	16 109	16 109	92 781	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		66 821	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	1 166	67 987	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		36 127	-	-	-	-	-	19 030	19 030	55 156	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		16 560	-	-	-	-	-	(1 166)	(1 166)	15 394	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		88 954	-	-	-	-	-	(13 504)	(13 504)	75 450	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		8 057	-	-	-	-	-	1 930	1 930	9 987	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		157 564	-	-	-	-	-	55 713	55 713	213 276	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		29 256	-	-	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	28 769	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	16 333	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	16 333	-	-
Community and public safety		435 919	-	-	-	-	-	47 469	47 469	483 389	-	-
<i>Community and social services</i>		83 620	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	83 599	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		12 172	-	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	10 631	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		8 998	-	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	15 358	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 477	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	5 401	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		14 490	-	-	-	-	-	(239)	(239)	14 251	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		29 341	-	-	-	-	-	(4 269)	(4 269)	25 072	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		13 140	-	-	-	-	-	(254)	(254)	12 887	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		245 824	-	-	-	-	-	(10 148)	(10 148)	235 676	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		64 810	-	-	-	-	-	(12 831)	(12 831)	51 978	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		181 014	-	-	-	-	-	2 683	2 683	183 697	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public safety</i>		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	460	460	71 599	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	460	460	71 599	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	8 815	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	8 815	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		828 335	-	-	-	-	-	91 683	91 683	920 018	-	-	-
<i>Planning and development</i>		137 421	-	-	-	-	-	(11 882)	(11 882)	125 539	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		25 544	-	-	-	-	-	729	729	26 274	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		26 511	-	-	-	-	-	2 052	2 052	28 563	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		70 338	-	-	-	-	-	(16 824)	(16 824)	53 514	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		15 028	-	-	-	-	-	2 161	2 161	17 189	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		659 679	-	-	-	-	-	104 896	104 896	764 575	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		132 696	-	-	-	-	-	58 521	58 521	191 217	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		135 731	-	-	-	-	-	(2 872)	(2 872)	132 859	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		391 253	-	-	-	-	-	49 247	49 247	440 500	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	(1 331)	(1 331)	29 903	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	(1 331)	(1 331)	29 903	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		2 556 116	-	-	-	-	-	(118 261)	(118 261)	2 437 855	-	-	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		603 102	-	-	-	-	-	(13 903)	(13 903)	589 599	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		23 342	-	-	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	22 902	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		579 760	-	-	-	-	-	(13 063)	(13 063)	566 697	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	(8 747)	(8 747)	114 433	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	(8 747)	(8 747)	114 433	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	21 399	21 399	200 095	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	21 399	21 399	200 095	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	207 560	207 560	5 347 773	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(130 969)	(130 969)	739 687	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		12 285	-	-	-	-	-	(1 231)	(1 231)	11 054	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		883 502	-	-	-	-	-	(9 247)	(9 247)	874 255	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		236 988	-	-	-	-	-	1 760	1 760	238 748	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		63 085	-	-	-	-	-	(8 122)	(8 122)	54 963	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		5 667	-	-	-	-	-	6 154	6 154	11 821	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		59 324	-	-	-	-	-	(15 822)	(15 822)	43 502	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 156 097	-	-	-	-	-	446	446	2 156 543	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		538 488	-	-	-	-	-	42 279	42 279	580 767	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 010 869	-	-	-	-	-	76 591	76 591	6 087 460	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		160 231	-	-	-	-	-	9 512	9 512	169 743	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		120 414	-	-	-	-	-	52 921	52 921	173 335	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		726 282	-	-	-	-	-	(22 250)	(22 250)	704 032	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		511 636	-	-	-	-	-	3 722	3 722	515 358	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		404 490	-	-	-	-	-	51 550	51 550	456 040	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		352 602	-	-	-	-	-	(5 154)	(5 154)	347 448	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		121 094	-	-	-	-	-	(17 713)	(17 713)	103 381	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		541 589	-	-	-	-	-	87 703	87 703	629 292	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		523 948	-	-	-	-	-	107 768	107 768	631 716	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	207 560	207 560	5 347 773	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(130 969)	(130 969)	739 687	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		12 285	-	-	-	-	-	(1 231)	(1 231)	11 054	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		12 281	-	-	-	-	-	(1 475)	(1 475)	10 806	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	246	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	-	-
2.1 - Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		883 502	-	-	-	-	-	(9 247)	(9 247)	874 255	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		456 841	-	-	-	-	-	(263 987)	(263 987)	192 853	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		406 212	-	-	-	-	-	4 750	4 750	410 962	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		20 448	-	-	-	-	-	28 655	28 655	49 102	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	-	-	-	-	-	221 336	221 336	221 336	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 106 491	-	-	-	-	-	(18 103)	(18 103)	2 088 388	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(67 036)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 621)	(1 621)	(68 657)	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		12 765	-	-	-	-	-	(3 931)	(3 931)	8 834	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 001	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		236 988	-	-	-	-	-	1 760	1 760	238 748	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		2 758	-	-	-	-	-	55 327	55 327	58 085	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		49 525	-	-	-	-	-	(49 524)	(49 524)	1	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		119	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	154	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		308	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	208	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		183 476	-	-	-	-	-	(3 978)	(3 978)	179 498	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		63 085	-	-	-	-	-	(8 122)	(8 122)	54 963	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		52 538	-	-	-	-	-	118	118	52 656	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		132	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	373	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.9 - Security services		1 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 104	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		9 296	-	-	-	-	-	(8 481)	(8 481)	815	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		5 667	-	-	-	-	-	6 154	6 154	11 821	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		8	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	23	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 139	8 139	8 140	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		5 653	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	3 653	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		59 324	-	-	-	-	-	(15 822)	(15 822)	43 502	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
8.2 - Property management		1	-	-	-	-	-	62	62	63	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
8.3 - City and regional planning		49 826	-	-	-	-	-	(18 921)	(18 921)	30 904	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1	-	-	-	-	-	716	716	717	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 189	-	-	-	-	-	(1 545)	(1 545)	644	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		1	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	0	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		7 304	-	-	-	-	-	3 867	3 867	11 171	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 156 097	-	-	-	-	-	446	446	2 156 543	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 037	8 037	8 038	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 145 396	-	-	-	-	-	(2 323)	(2 323)	2 143 074	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 801	-	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	1	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		1	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 897	-	-	-	-	-	(1 486)	(1 486)	5 411	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		538 488	-	-	-	-	-	42 279	42 279	580 767	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		214 502	-	-	-	-	-	(28 476)	(28 476)	186 026	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 613	-	-	-	-	-	19 620	19 620	21 233	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		1	-	-	-	-	-	3 835	3 835	3 836	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		1	-	-	-	-	-	11 470	11 470	11 470	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		33 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 468	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		288 903	-	-	-	-	-	24 815	24 815	313 718	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	-	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 016	11 016	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		2 929	-	-	-	-	-	4 880	4 880	7 809	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		278	-	-	-	-	-	75 149	75 149	75 428	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 010 869	-	-	-	-	-	76 591	76 591	6 087 460	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		160 231	-	-	-	-	-	9 512	9 512	169 743	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		6 135	-	-	-	-	-	(994)	(994)	5 141	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		39 166	-	-	-	-	-	(10 457)	(10 457)	28 709	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		36 127	-	-	-	-	-	19 030	19 030	55 156	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 560	-	-	-	-	-	(1 166)	(1 166)	15 394	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		15 028	-	-	-	-	-	2 161	2 161	17 189	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	(2 041)	(2 041)	5 932	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		8 998	-	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	15 358	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		30 244	-	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	(3 379)	26 864	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		120 414	-	-	-	-	-	52 921	52 921	173 335	-	-
2.1 - Council		78 732	-	-	-	-	-	51 235	51 235	129 967	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		15 069	-	-	-	-	-	1 980	1 980	17 049	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		8 057	-	-	-	-	-	1 930	1 930	9 987	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	16 333	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		726 282	-	-	-	-	-	(22 250)	(22 250)	704 032	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		410 313	-	-	-	-	-	(18 919)	(18 919)	391 395	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		150 347	-	-	-	-	-	11 997	11 997	162 343	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		102 990	-	-	-	-	-	(24 845)	(24 845)	78 145	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 656	-	-	-	-	-	16 726	16 726	58 381	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		20 977	-	-	-	-	-	(7 210)	(7 210)	13 767	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		10 497	-	-	-	-	-	(6 112)	(6 112)	4 385	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		163 251	-	-	-	-	-	(95 443)	(95 443)	67 808	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		43 360	-	-	-	-	-	(8 930)	(8 930)	34 430	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 425 023	-	-	-	-	-	(3 783)	(3 783)	1 421 240	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		9 008	-	-	-	-	-	(3 143)	(3 143)	5 865	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		511 636	-	-	-	-	-	3 722	3 722	515 358	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		87 932	-	-	-	-	-	(13 221)	(13 221)	74 712	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		148 142	-	-	-	-	-	4 968	4 968	153 110	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		9 749	-	-	-	-	-	(1 895)	(1 895)	7 854	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 357	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	2 319	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 449	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	1 431	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		29 341	-	-	-	-	-	(4 269)	(4 269)	25 072	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		11 692	-	-	-	-	-	(236)	(236)	11 456	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		220 974	-	-	-	-	-	18 431	18 431	239 404	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		404 490	-	-	-	-	-	51 550	51 550	456 040	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		6 487	-	-	-	-	-	(1 734)	(1 734)	4 754	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 437	-	-	-	-	-	347	347	2 785	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		19 965	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	17 953	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		16 756	-	-	-	-	-	(3 228)	(3 228)	13 529	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		96 572	-	-	-	-	-	2 020	2 020	98 593	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 629	-	-	-	-	-	221	221	85 850	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 398	-	-	-	-	-	501	501	2 898	-	-
6.9 - Security services		127 874	-	-	-	-	-	59 388	59 388	187 262	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		46 371	-	-	-	-	-	(3 953)	(3 953)	42 418	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		352 602	-	-	-	-	-	(5 154)	(5 154)	347 448	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		11 343	-	-	-	-	-	(5 665)	(5 665)	5 678	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		66 821	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	1 166	67 987	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	1 960	1 960	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		4 875	-	-	-	-	-	209	209	5 084	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		23 056	-	-	-	-	-	1 338	1 338	24 394	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		4 632	-	-	-	-	-	(1 831)	(1 831)	2 801	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 118	-	-	-	-	-	8 607	8 607	10 724	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		10 074	-	-	-	-	-	(3 230)	(3 230)	6 843	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		11 930	-	-	-	-	-	14 538	14 538	26 469	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		217 754	-	-	-	-	-	(22 245)	(22 245)	195 508	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		121 094	-	-	-	-	-	(17 713)	(17 713)	103 381	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		4 831	-	-	-	-	-	158	158	4 989	-	-
8.2 - Property management		10 490	-	-	-	-	-	(4 051)	(4 051)	6 439	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 944	-	-	-	-	-	(9 592)	(9 592)	25 351	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		8 060	-	-	-	-	-	(1 059)	(1 059)	7 002	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		19 388	-	-	-	-	-	(4 994)	(4 994)	14 395	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 165	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	2 215	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 199	-	-	-	-	-	208	208	6 407	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		6 227	-	-	-	-	-	2 271	2 271	8 498	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		28 790	-	-	-	-	-	(704)	(704)	28 086	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		541 589	-	-	-	-	-	87 703	87 703	629 292	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		17 732	-	-	-	-	-	(1 152)	(1 152)	16 580	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		99 573	-	-	-	-	-	(1 958)	(1 958)	97 614	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		215 520	-	-	-	-	-	106 428	106 428	321 948	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		29 256	-	-	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	28 769	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		105 184	-	-	-	-	-	(14 896)	(14 896)	90 288	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		66 907	-	-	-	-	-	(193)	(193)	66 714	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		7 418	-	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	7 378	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		523 948	-	-	-	-	-	107 768	107 768	631 716	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		88 833	-	-	-	-	-	63 499	63 499	152 332	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 960	-	-	-	-	-	3 230	3 230	17 190	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		13 026	-	-	-	-	-	(8 427)	(8 427)	4 600	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		16 877	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	17 095	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		3 325	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	3 402	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		146 780	-	-	-	-	-	52 109	52 109	198 889	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		237 380	-	-	-	-	-	(2 347)	(2 347)	235 034	-	-
10.9 -		3 699	-	-	-	-	-	(593)	(593)	3 106	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		257	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	247	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		5 997	-	-	-	-	-	(1 734)	(1 734)	4 263	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		20 535	-	-	-	-	-	58 655	58 655	79 189	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	207 560	207 560	5 347 773	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(130 969)	(130 969)	739 687	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 984 455	-	-	-	-	-	(80 681)	(80 681)	1 903 774	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	382 411	-	-	-	-	-	(56 070)	(56 070)	326 341	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	156 158	-	-	-	-	-	(21 588)	(21 588)	134 569	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	150 139	-	-	-	-	-	(18 099)	(18 099)	132 040	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 902	-	-	-	-	-	6 125	6 125	21 028	-	-
Agency services		33 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 467	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		93 759	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	93 759	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		42 987	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	49 987	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		13 137	-	-	-	-	-	4 905	4 905	18 042	-	-
Licence and permits		15 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 263	-	-
Operational Revenue		40 993	-	-	-	-	-	(16 781)	(16 781)	24 212	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	641 116	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	641 116	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 152	-	-
Licences or permits		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	129 044	129 044	1 795 174	-	-
Interest		23 440	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	23 440	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 302 511	-	-	-	-	-	(46 144)	(46 144)	5 256 367	-	-
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		47 455	-	-	-	-	-	44 414	44 414	91 869	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	-	-
Inventory consumed		328 513	-	-	-	-	-	(15 794)	(15 794)	312 719	-	-
Debt impairment		162 447	-	-	-	-	-	104 381	104 381	266 828	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-
Interest		42 724	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	44 124	-	-
Contracted services		978 409	-	-	-	-	-	307 952	307 952	1 286 361	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		10 480	-	-	-	-	-	36 900	36 900	47 380	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		124 473	-	-	-	-	-	(106 092)	(106 092)	18 381	-	-
Operational costs		413 979	-	-	-	-	-	(26 812)	(26 812)	387 166	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	207 560	207 560	5 347 773	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		162 298	-	-	-	-	-	(253 705)	(253 705)	(91 406)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(44 349)	(44 349)	664 009	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(298 054)	(298 054)	572 602	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(298 054)	(298 054)	572 602	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(298 054)	(298 054)	572 602	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(298 054)	(298 054)	572 602	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	1 347	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		305 529	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	312 518	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	(1 717)	(1 717)	53 438	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		102 407	-	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	106 929	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		23 612	-	-	-	-	-	(7 328)	(7 328)	16 284	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		36 625	-	-	-	-	-	(2 288)	(2 288)	34 337	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		278 079	-	-	-	-	-	(12 258)	(12 258)	265 821	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		38 135	-	-	-	-	-	(638)	(638)	37 497	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-
Finance and administration		38 135	-	-	-	-	-	(2 038)	(2 038)	36 097	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		94 763	-	-	-	-	-	(3 922)	(3 922)	90 841	-	-
Community and social services		21 985	-	-	-	-	-	(5 729)	(5 729)	16 255	-	-
Sport and recreation		72 778	-	-	-	-	-	1 199	1 199	73 977	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		298 618	-	-	-	-	-	(16 811)	(16 811)	281 807	-	-
Planning and development		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(1 952)	(1 952)	15 586	-	-
Road transport		281 079	-	-	-	-	-	(14 858)	(14 858)	266 221	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		388 626	-	-	-	-	-	9 648	9 648	398 273	-	-
Energy sources		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	(1 717)	(1 717)	53 438	-	-
Water management		246 872	-	-	-	-	-	(174)	(174)	246 698	-	-
Waste water management		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	7 164	7 164	65 820	-	-
Waste management		27 942	-	-	-	-	-	4 375	4 375	32 317	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
Funded by:												
National Government		615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(39 173)	(39 173)	576 790	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(38 564)	(38 564)	577 399	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		204 178	-	-	-	-	-	26 842	26 842	231 020	-	-
Total Capital Funding		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25								Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	1 347	-	-	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legasative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	-	-	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-	
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		305 529	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	312 518	-	-	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	7 164	7 164	65 820	-	-	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		9 261	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	9 404	-	-	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		237 611	-	-	-	-	-	(317)	(317)	237 294	-	-	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	(1 717)	(1 717)	53 438	-	-	
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		19 455	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	8 844	28 299	-	-	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		35 701	-	-	-	-	-	(10 561)	(10 561)	25 139	-	-	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		102 407	-	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	106 929	-	-	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		67 278	-	-	-	-	-	(7 382)	(7 382)	59 896	-	-	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		5 500	-	-	-	-	-	8 581	8 581	14 081	-	-	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1 687	-	-	-	-	-	(1 052)	(1 052)	635	-	-	
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 942	-	-	-	-	-	4 375	4 375	32 317	-	-	
Vote 6 - Public safety		23 612	-	-	-	-	-	(7 328)	(7 328)	16 284	-	-	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	400	-	-	
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licencet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		19 101	-	-	-	-	-	(4 678)	(4 678)	14 424	-	-	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 511	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 461	-	-	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		36 625	-	-	-	-	-	(2 288)	(2 288)	34 337	-	-	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog		4 372	-	-	-	-	-	828	828	5 200	-	-	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		32 252	-	-	-	-	-	(3 116)	(3 116)	29 136	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		278 079	-	-	-	-	-	(12 258)	(12 258)	265 821	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		100 145	-	-	-	-	-	(38 327)	(38 327)	61 818	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		173 090	-	-	-	-	-	20 634	20 634	193 724	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		4 843	-	-	-	-	-	5 435	5 435	10 279	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		203 646	-	-	-	-	-	35 183	35 183	238 830	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	668 167	-	-	-	-	-	(18 759)	(18 759)	649 408	-	-
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	355 905	-	-	-	-	-	22 806	22 806	378 711	-	-
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		98 924	-	-	-	-	-	58 120	58 120	157 044	-	-
VAT		520 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 008	-	-
Other current assets		168 007	-	-	-	-	-	910	910	168 917	-	-
Total current assets		2 014 658	-	-	-	-	-	98 260	98 260	2 112 918	-	-
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		994 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 131	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	15 112 651	-	-	-	-	-	(11 940)	(11 940)	15 100 711	-	-
Biological assets		24 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 274	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	-	-
Intangible assets		35 044	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	35 262	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Total non current assets		16 187 969	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	16 176 246	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		18 202 627	-	-	-	-	-	86 537	86 537	18 289 164	-	-
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	-	-
Consumer deposits		66 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 794	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		660 656	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	719 255	-	-
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		26 296	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	26 296	-	-
Provisions		117 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 275	-	-
VAT		515 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515 626	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		1 414 425	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	1 473 024	-	-
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	-	-
Provisions	1	192 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 667	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		214 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 847	-	-
Total non current liabilities		727 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727 424	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 141 850	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	2 200 448	-	-
NET ASSETS	2	16 060 778	-	-	-	-	-	27 938	27 938	16 088 716	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 818 424	-	-	-	-	-	(139 147)	(139 147)	5 679 277	-	-
Funds and Reserves		10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		16 060 778	-	-	-	-	-	(139 147)	(139 147)	15 921 631	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		557 771	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	557 771	-	-
Service charges		2 325 651	-	-	-	-	-	(11 688)	(11 688)	2 313 964	-	-
Other revenue		257 354	-	-	-	-	-	(8 799)	(8 799)	248 555	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	58 653	58 653	1 724 783	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(48 647)	(48 647)	659 711	-	-
Interest		135 707	-	-	-	-	-	8 940	8 940	144 647	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 774 243)	-	-	-	-	-	(170 971)	(170 971)	(4 945 214)	-	-
Finance charges		(40 588)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	(41 988)	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(9 956)	-	-	-	-	-	(36 900)	(36 900)	(46 856)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		826 184	-	-	-	-	-	(210 812)	(210 812)	615 371	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	205	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	205	205	205	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(779 135)	-	-	-	-	-	12 201	12 201	(766 934)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(779 130)	-	-	-	-	-	12 605	12 605	(766 525)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	47 054	-	-	-	-	-	(225 985)	(225 985)	(178 932)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	184 371	-	-	-	-	-	158 907	158 907	343 278	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	231 425	-	-	-	-	-	(67 078)	(67 078)	164 347	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	231 425	-	-	-	-	-	(67 078)	(67 078)	164 347	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		(27 778)	-	-	-	-	-	102 262	102 262	74 483	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		203 646	-	-	-	-	-	35 183	35 183	238 830	-	-
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		25 772	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 772	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(4 383)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(4 383)	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(268 113)	-	-	-	-	-	8 106	8 106	(260 007)	-	-
Other provisions		117 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 275	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(129 449)	-	-	-	-	-	8 106	8 106	(121 343)	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		333 095	-	-	-	-	-	27 077	27 077	360 173	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	646 031	-	-	-	-	-	(25 076)	(25 076)	620 955	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		77 366	-	-	-	-	-	24 131	24 131	101 497	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	17 725	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		52 533	-	-	-	-	-	(9 117)	(9 117)	43 416	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		225 743	-	-	-	-	-	(20 996)	(20 996)	204 748	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	9 035	9 035	64 256	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	(3 125)	(3 125)	17 317	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	-	-
Infrastructure		450 106	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	449 917	-	-
Community Facilities		63 799	-	-	-	-	-	(22 710)	(22 710)	41 089	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	(1 924)	(1 924)	41 290	-	-
Community Assets		107 013	-	-	-	-	-	(24 634)	(24 634)	82 379	-	-
Heritage Assets		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(0)	-	-
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Operational Buildings		461	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 761	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	461	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 761	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	3 334	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	1 724	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 057)	(3 057)	13 493	-	-
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	51 694	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	74 733	-	-	-	-	-	10 914	10 914	85 647	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		45 048	-	-	-	-	-	10 431	10 431	55 479	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 609	-	-	-	-	-	1 677	1 677	9 286	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		52 657	-	-	-	-	-	13 673	13 673	66 329	-	-
Community Facilities		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 435	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	1 836	-	-
Community Assets		12 290	-	-	-	-	-	(2 019)	(2 019)	10 271	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	99 377	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 440	101 817	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		51 734	-	-	-	-	-	(15 978)	(15 978)	35 756	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(2 908)	(2 908)	8 434	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 622	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 122	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	6 302	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	19 993	19 993	23 428	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	908	-	-
Infrastructure		76 625	-	-	-	-	-	324	324	76 949	-	-
Community Facilities		13 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 420)	(4 420)	9 493	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	13 600	-	-
Community Assets		18 913	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	4 180	23 093	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(2 064)	(2 064)	1 775	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(2 064)	(2 064)	1 775	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u>	4	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		174 147	-	-	-	-	-	18 584	18 584	192 732	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		29 183	-	-	-	-	-	(3 024)	(3 024)	26 159	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	(9 617)	(9 617)	45 538	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		239 437	-	-	-	-	-	(19 102)	(19 102)	220 336	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	30 591	30 591	89 248	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	(3 125)	(3 125)	17 317	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 366	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 866	-	-
Infrastructure		579 388	-	-	-	-	-	13 808	13 808	593 195	-	-
Community Facilities		88 147	-	-	-	-	-	(29 131)	(29 131)	59 017	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50 069	-	-	-	-	-	6 657	6 657	56 726	-	-
Community Assets		138 216	-	-	-	-	-	(22 473)	(22 473)	115 743	-	-
Heritage Assets		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(0)	-	-
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Operational Buildings		14 086	-	-	-	-	-	(504)	(504)	13 583	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		14 086	-	-	-	-	-	(504)	(504)	13 583	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	3 334	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	1 724	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 057)	(3 057)	13 493	-	-
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	51 694	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	2 080	13 156 642	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		3 792 823	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	1 925	3 794 748	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 324 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 324 026	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		444 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444 846	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 065 038	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	2 065 181	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 060 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060 985	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 913	-	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	22 788	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		19 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 702	-	-
Infrastructure		8 730 333	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	1 943	8 732 276	-	-
Community Assets		2 291 198	-	-	-	-	-	4 490	4 490	2 295 688	-	-
Heritage Assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	-	-
Investment properties		994 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 131	-	-
Other Assets		424 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 564	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		24 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 274	-	-
Intangible Assets		35 044	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	35 262	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 929	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	14 257	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(3 733)	-	-	-	-	-	1 724	1 724	(2 009)	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		77 099	-	-	-	-	-	(7 904)	(7 904)	69 195	-	-
Transport Assets		195 348	-	-	-	-	-	282	282	195 630	-	-
Land		351 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 505	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	2 080	13 156 642	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	27 956	27 956	816 797	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		103 984	-	-	-	-	-	(7 582)	(7 582)	96 401	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		158 038	-	-	-	-	-	(23 170)	(23 170)	134 868	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	26 131	26 131	229 863	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	6 380	6 380	23 144	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	104 064	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		563 581	-	-	-	-	-	24 759	24 759	588 340	-	-
Community Facilities		23 603	-	-	-	-	-	998	998	24 600	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	345	345	39 769	-	-
Community Assets		63 027	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 342	64 369	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	(5 980)	45 412	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	(5 980)	45 412	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-	-
Intangible Assets		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	4 800	12 183	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	(4 455)	(4 455)	12 287	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	-	-
Transport Assets		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	7 490	7 490	82 845	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		1 175 761	-	-	-	-	-	27 956	27 956	1 203 717	-	-
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		21.2%	0.0%							23.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		45.0%	0.0%							48.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	0.0%							6.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.3%	0.0%							7.6%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		21								21		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		21								21		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		21								21		
<i>Informal Settlements</i>												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		56 070								56 070		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		21 588								21 588		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		71 328								71 328		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18 099								18 099		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		39 687								39 687		
Total cost of FBS provided		206 772								206 772		
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(56 070)						112 140	112 140	56 070		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 588)						43 177	43 177	21 588		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(71 328)						142 656	142 656	71 328		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(18 099)						36 198	36 198	18 099		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(167 085)						334 170	334 170	167 085		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25										Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>													
<u>Property rates</u>													
Total Property Rates		641 116	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	641 116	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		641 116	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	641 116	-	-	
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>													
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>													
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 984 455	-	-	-	-	-	61 976	61 976	2 046 430	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(71 328)	-	-	-	-	-	142 656	142 656	71 328	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		71 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 328	-	-	
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 984 455	-	-	-	-	-	(80 681)	(80 681)	1 903 774	-	-	
<u>Service charges - Water</u>													
Total Service charges - water		382 411	-	-	-	-	-	56 070	56 070	438 481	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(56 070)	-	-	-	-	-	112 140	112 140	56 070	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		56 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 070	-	-	
Net Service charges - Water		382 411	-	-	-	-	-	(56 070)	(56 070)	326 341	-	-	
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>													
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 158	-	-	-	-	-	21 588	21 588	177 746	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 588)	-	-	-	-	-	43 177	43 177	21 588	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		21 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 588	-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 158	-	-	-	-	-	(21 588)	(21 588)	134 569	-	-	
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>													
Total refuse removal revenue		150 139	-	-	-	-	-	18 099	18 099	168 237	-	-	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(18 099)	-	-	-	-	-	36 198	36 198	18 099	-	-	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		18 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 099	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management		150 139	-	-	-	-	-	(18 099)	(18 099)	132 040	-	-	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
<u>Employee related costs</u>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		807 870	-	-	-	-	-	(129 403)	(129 403)	678 468	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		186 289	-	-	-	-	-	(30 908)	(30 908)	155 381	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		56 394	-	-	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	56 250	-	-	
Overtime		57 280	-	-	-	-	-	16 138	16 138	73 418	-	-	
Performance Bonus		86 437	-	-	-	-	-	(19 796)	(19 796)	66 641	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		80 105	-	-	-	-	-	(486)	(486)	79 619	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		145	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	144	-	-	
Housing Allowances		11 528	-	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	11 254	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		8 302	-	-	-	-	-	15 133	15 133	23 435	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		20 360	-	-	-	-	-	13 430	13 430	33 789	-	-	
Long service awards		10 349	-	-	-	-	-	(3 367)	(3 367)	6 982	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		9 589	-	-	-	-	-	891	891	10 480	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-	-	
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-	-	
<u>Depreciation and amortisation</u>													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		386 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 871	-	-	
Lease amortisation		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation and amortisation		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-	
<u>Bulk purchases</u>													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	-	-	
Total bulk purchases		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	-	-	
<u>Transfers and grants</u>													
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Contracted services</u>													
Outsourced Services		373 773	-	-	-	-	-	132 367	132 367	506 140	-	-	
Consultants and Professional Services		331 862	-	-	-	-	-	168 889	168 889	500 752	-	-	
Contractors		272 773	-	-	-	-	-	6 696	6 696	279 469	-	-	
Total contracted services		978 409	-	-	-	-	-	307 952	307 952	1 286 361	-	-	
<u>Operational Costs</u>													
Collection costs		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	-	
Audit fees		16 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 864	-	-	
Other Operational Costs		396 972	-	-	-	-	-	(26 812)	(26 812)	370 160	-	-	
Total Other Operational Costs		413 979	-	-	-	-	-	(26 812)	(26 812)	387 166	-	-	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	14	289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	-	-	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	-	-	
Contracted Services		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	-	-	
Other Expenditure		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	1 156 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 156 824	-	-	
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		220 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 442	-	-	
Inventory Consumed - Other		108 071	-	-	-	-	-	(15 794)	(15 794)	92 277	-	-	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		328 513	-	-	-	-	-	(15 794)	(15 794)	312 719	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		1 009 786	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 010 786	-	-
Water		(209 942)	-	-	-	-	-	24 335	24 335	(185 607)	-	-
Waste		206 990	-	-	-	-	-	9 891	9 891	216 881	-	-
Waste Water		177 149	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	187 149	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		283 241	-	-	-	-	-	19 109	19 109	302 350	-	-
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 467 224	-	-	-	-	-	64 335	64 335	1 531 559	-	-
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(799 057)	-	-	-	-	-	(83 094)	(83 094)	(882 151)	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		(95 935)	-	-	-	-	-	68 725	68 725	(27 209)	-	-
Impairment for Water		(18 487)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	(22 237)	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(7 464)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 717)	(7 717)	(15 181)	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(7 763)	-	-	-	-	-	(9 186)	(9 186)	(16 948)	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(669 409)	-	-	-	-	-	(131 167)	(131 167)	(800 576)	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		668 167	-	-	-	-	-	(18 759)	(18 759)	649 408	-	-
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		605 024	-	-	-	-	-	44 092	44 092	649 116	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(259 111)	-	-	-	-	-	(21 286)	(21 286)	(280 397)	-	-
Net Property rates		345 913	-	-	-	-	-	22 806	22 806	368 719	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		176 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 822	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(166 831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166 831)	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 992	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		355 905	-	-	-	-	-	22 806	22 806	378 711	-	-
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	-	-
System Input Volume		220 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 442	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		220 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 442	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		157 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 208	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	78 253	78 253	78 253	-	-
Issues	13	(11 215)	-	-	-	-	-	(22 503)	(22 503)	(33 719)	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
		A	A1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands				B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		145 993	-	-	-	-	-	55 750	55 750	201 743	-	-
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(3 964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 964)	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	739	739	739	-	-
Issues	13	(739)	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	(724)	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4 702)	-	-	-	-	-	754	754	(3 949)	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		48 032	-	-	-	-	-	(108 071)	(108 071)	(60 039)	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	71 404	71 404	71 404	-	-
Issues	13	(96 117)	-	-	-	-	-	38 282	38 282	(57 834)	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(48 085)	-	-	-	-	-	1 616	1 616	(46 469)	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		5 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 262	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		5 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 262	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		98 924	-	-	-	-	-	58 120	58 120	157 044	-	-
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		37 053 157	-	-	-	-	-	(11 940)	(11 940)	37 041 217	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE	2	33 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 598	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		21 974 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 974 104	-	-
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	15 112 651	-	-	-	-	-	(11 940)	(11 940)	15 100 711	-	-
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		660 656	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	719 255	-	-
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		25 772	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 772	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		524	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	524	-	-
VAT		515 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515 626	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	1 202 578	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	1 261 177	-	-
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		214 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 847	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		118 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 385	-	-
Other		74 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 282	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		407 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 514	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 947 768	-	-	-	-	-	158 907	158 907	5 106 675	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		4 947 768	-	-	-	-	-	158 907	158 907	5 106 675	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(298 054)	(298 054)	572 602	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 818 424	-	-	-	-	-	(139 147)	(139 147)	5 679 277	-	-
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	-	-
Total Reserves	2	10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	16 060 778	-	-	-	-	-	(139 147)	(139 147)	15 921 631	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2025/02/28

Description	Unit of measurement	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2025/02/28

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	136.0%	105.0%	115.0%					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.2%	1.1%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.5%	1.4%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3%	1.7%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors	1.3%	1.7%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8%	1.0%	1.7%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	127.1%	124.9%	118.6%	88.0%	88.0%	90.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		124.7%	148.0%	118.6%	88.0%	88.0%	90.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.0%	25.0%	23.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within	35.0%	45.0%	77.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	78 885	61 524	73 244	69 582	66 103	62 798	59 658	56 675
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	103 604	89 292	124 401	118 181	112 272	106 659	101 326	96 259
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11.8%	10.4%	12.2%	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	12 927	10 797	7 469	7 095	6 741	6 404	6 083	5 779
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	86 995	87 443	68 506	65 081	61 827	58 736	55 799	53 009
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.0%	36.0%	24.0%	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	25.5%	25.7%	24.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	26.5%	26.7%	1.0%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	21.9%	17.8%	16.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.9%	19.5%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11637.2%	19924.0%	3637.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	27.2%	31.2%	38.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.2%	0.5%	0.7%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

Debtors > 90 days					
Debtors > 12 months recovered					
Monthly fixed operational expenditure					
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex					
Borrowing					

develop own assumption as appropriate

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2025/02/28

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508 277	561 772	628 999	869 928	884 830	896 552	908 137			
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47 270		58 404	84 523	85 977	87 456	96 352			
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48 286		59 589	84 015	85 460	86 930	95 772			
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	99 622		122 853	167 258	170 135	173 061	190 665			
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	99 622		122 433	177 927	180 987	184 100	202 827			
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	210 935	-	73 881	75 162	76 455	77 770	85 681			
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None		Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	25 830	25 830	26 475			
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 984	8 984	9 208			
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 813	15 813	16 208			
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	36 107	36 107	37 010			
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	36 828	36 828	37 748			
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	21 847	21 847	22 393			
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	15 186	15 186	15 565			
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	13 553	13 553	13 892			
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 616	8 616	8 832			
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 977	2 977	3 052			
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	726	726	744			
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	536	536	549			
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			508 277		629	870	885	897	908	-		
Number of poor people in municipal area			-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Number of households in municipal area			124 978		130	178	182	239	255	-		
Number of poor households in municipal area			-		-	-	-	8	161	-		
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-		-	-	-	4 630	4 630	-		
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		99 107		110 285	138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373			
Informal			25 871		20 076	21 296	21 721	25 346	25 980			
Total number of households			-	124 978	-	130 361	159 697	162 891	239 116	255 353	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										

10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
	Household service targets (000)										
	Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	50 886	55 109	59 682	64 635	64 635	64 635	61 403	58 333	55 417	
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	140 513	145 837	151 362	157 097	157 097	157 097	149 242	141 780	134 691	
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	36 998	36 762	36 529	36 296	36 296	36 296	34 481	32 757	31 119	
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	228 396	237 708	247 573	258 029	258 029	258 029	245 127	232 871	221 227	
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	23 481	22 515	21 588	20 700	20 700	20 700	19 848	19 032	18 080	
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 529	2 213	1 937	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 483	1 297	1 232	
	Total number of households	26 010	24 728	23 525	22 395	22 395	22 395	21 331	20 329	19 313	
	Total number of households	254 406	262 436	271 098	280 423	280 423	280 423	266 458	253 200	240 540	
	Sanitation/sewage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	140 425	153 870	168 603	184 747	184 747	184 747	202 436	221 818	210 727	
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Chemical toilet	77 420	74 668	72 014	69 454	69 454	69 454	66 986	64 605	61 374	
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	35 427	33 656	31 973	30 375	30 375	30 375	28 856	27 413	26 043	
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	85 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Bucket toilet	338 393	262 195	272 591	284 576	284 576	284 576	298 277	313 836	298 144	
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	386	443	508	582	582	582	668	766	727	
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	748	604	487	393	393	393	317	256	243	
	Total number of households	1 134	1 046	995	975	975	975	985	1 022	970	
	Total number of households	339 527	263 241	273 585	285 551	285 551	285 551	299 262	314 858	299 115	
	Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	232 235	241 508	251 150	261 178	261 178	261 178	271 606	282 451	268 329	
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	232 235	241 508	251 150	261 178	261 178	261 178	271 606	282 451	268 329	
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	15 445	14 585	13 774	13 007	13 007	13 007	12 283	11 599	11 019	
	Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 726	6 190	5 696	5 242	5 242	5 242	4 824	4 439	4 217	

					22 172	20 775	19 470	18 249	18 249	18 249	17 107	16 038	15 236
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			254 406	262 283	270 620	279 427	279 427	279 427	288 713	298 489	283 565
		Total number of households											
		<u>Refuse:</u>											
		Removed at least once a week			107 156	114 076	121 442	129 285	129 285	129 285	137 634	146 522	139 196
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			107 156	114 076	121 442	129 285	129 285	129 285	137 634	146 522	139 196
		Removed less frequently than once a week			13 683	14 291	14 925	15 588	15 588	15 588	16 280	17 002	16 152
		Using communal refuse dump			10 502	11 979	13 664	15 585	15 585	15 585	17 778	20 278	19 264
		Using own refuse dump			120 065	118 759	117 466	116 188	116 188	116 188	114 924	113 674	107 990
		Other rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal			3 000	3 419	3 896	4 439	4 439	4 439	5 058	5 764	5 475
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			147 251	148 447	149 951	151 801	151 801	151 801	154 040	156 718	148 882
		Total number of households			254 406	262 523	271 394	281 085	281 085	281 085	291 673	303 239	288 077
Municipal entity services		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
Name of municipal entity			<u>Household service targets (000)</u>										
			<u>Water:</u>										
			Piped water inside dwelling										
		8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
			No water supply										
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
			Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity			<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
			Chemical toilet										
			Pit toilet (ventilated)										
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
			Bucket toilet										
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
			No toilet provisions										
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
			Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity			<u>Energy:</u>										
			Electricity (at least min.service level)										
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
			Electricity (< min.service level)										
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
			Other energy sources										
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
			Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity			<u>Refuse:</u>										
			Removed at least once a week										
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
			Removed less frequently than once a week										
			Using communal refuse dump										
			Using own refuse dump										
			Other rubbish disposal										
			No rubbish disposal										
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
			Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
Names of service providers			<u>Household service targets (000)</u>										
			<u>Water:</u>										
			Piped water inside dwelling										
		8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										

		Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	No water supply												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
	Chemical toilet												
	Pit toilet (ventilated)												
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Bucket toilet												
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
	No toilet provisions												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers	Energy:												
	Electricity (at least min.service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electricity (< min.service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
	Other energy sources												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers	Refuse:												
	Removed at least once a week												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Removed less frequently than once a week												
	Using communal refuse dump												
	Using own refuse dump												
	Other rubbish disposal												
	No rubbish disposal												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided													
Electricity	Ref.												
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS												
	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	71 328								71 328			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Informal settlements (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Other (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	Ref.												
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS												
	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	56 070								56 070			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Informal settlements (R '000)	21								21			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Other (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	Ref.												
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS												
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	21 588								21 588			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Informal settlements (R '000)	21								21			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21 588								21 588			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21								21			
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												

		Other (R '000)											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	21 588 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 588 372	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	18 099							-	18 099		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	21							-	21		
		Informal settlements (R '000)	18 099							-	18 099		
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	21							-	21		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								-			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-			
		Other (R '000)								-			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-			
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	18 098 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 098 766	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	232 670	184 371	343 278	-	-	-	757 217	798 415
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	232 670	184 371	343 278	-	-	-	-	-
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	232 670	184 371	343 278	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	449 419	379 046	1 079 548	(511 195)	(561 390)	(723 601)	(751 023)	(791 741)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	15.0%	-4.0%	14.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	43.0%	46.0%	42.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	0.0%	0.0%	99.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	101.4%	93.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	9.2%	-37.9%	22.7%				10.3%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	7.0%	5.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	12.0%	6.3%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

Total service charge revenue	3 568 787	3 393 598			
Total service charge revenue - previous year			3 393 598		
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	3 140 776	3 120 289			
Ratepayer & Other revenue	3 499 635	3 317 447			
Change in debtors			(2 699 302)		

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8	9	10	11	12		
				B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 661 130	-	-	-	58 635	58 635	1 719 765	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	-	-	-	-	-	6 117	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		18 439	-	-	-	2 515	2 515	20 954	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		135 688	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	135 672	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		90 643	-	-	-	56 137	56 137	146 779	-	-
Equitable Share		1 407 843	-	-	-	-	-	1 407 843	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Other grant providers:		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 666 130	-	-	-	133 342	133 342	1 799 472	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		708 358	-	-	-	(49 347)	(49 347)	659 011	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 765	-	-	-	(4 765)	(4 765)	(0)	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	-	-	-	0	0	44 984	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		277 856	-	-	-	538	538	278 394	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 573	-	-	-	-	-	12 573	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	-	-	-	0	0	126 013	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		76 000	-	-	-	0	0	76 000	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	11 016	11 016	11 016	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		166 167	-	-	-	(56 137)	(56 137)	110 031	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	708 358	-	-	-	(48 647)	(48 647)	659 711	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	2 374 488	-	-	-	84 695	84 695	2 459 183	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2025/02/28

Description	2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	253 287	-	-	-	54 337	54 337	307 624	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117	-	-	-	-	-	6 117	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000	-	-	-	2 515	2 515	10 515	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	135 688	-	-	-	(4 314)	(4 314)	131 374	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	101 082	-	-	-	56 137	56 137	157 218	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Other grant providers:	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Mayor's Charity Fund	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	258 287	-	-	-	129 044	129 044	387 331	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	708 358	-	-	-	(45 049)	(45 049)	663 309	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	4 765	-	-	-	(4 765)	(4 765)	(0)	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	44 984	-	-	-	0	0	44 984	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	277 856	-	-	-	4 836	4 836	282 692	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	12 573	-	-	-	-	-	12 573	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	126 013	-	-	-	0	0	126 013	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	76 000	-	-	-	0	0	76 000	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 016	11 016	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	166 167	-	-	-	(56 137)	(56 137)	110 031	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	708 358	-	-	-	(44 349)	(44 349)	664 009	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	966 645	-	-	-	84 695	84 695	1 051 340	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12 112	-	-	-	-	-	12 112	-	-
Current year receipts		1 661 130	-	-	-	58 635	58 635	1 719 765	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 661 130	-	-	-	54 337	54 337	307 624	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12 112	-	-	-	4 298	4 298	1 424 253	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 541	-	-	-	-	-	3 541	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 541	-	-	-	0	0	3 541	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	-	-	-	0	0	18	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 666 130	-	-	-	129 044	129 044	387 331	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	15 671	-	-	-	4 298	4 298	1 427 812	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 101	-	-	-	-	-	10 101	-	-
Current year receipts		708 358	-	-	-	(49 347)	(49 347)	659 011	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		708 358	-	-	-	(45 049)	(45 049)	663 309	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 101	-	-	-	(4 298)	(4 298)	5 803	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		708 358	-	-	-	(44 349)	(44 349)	664 009	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		10 101	-	-	-	(4 298)	(4 298)	5 803	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		2 374 488	-	-	-	84 695	84 695	1 051 340	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		25 772	-	-	-	0	0	1 433 615	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities													
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
Polokwane	2	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	16 000	-	-	-
[ins+14:35ert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	16 000	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State													
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
SPCA	4	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	480	480	480
Taxi industry Compensation		-	34 500	-	-	-	-	-	(3 600)	30 900	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		480	34 500	-	-	-	-	(3 600)	(3 600)	31 380	480	480	480
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	10 480	34 500	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	47 380	480	480	480
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities													
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations													
[insert description]	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		10 480	34 500	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	47 380	480	480	480

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2025/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		30 535	-			-		25 673	25 673	56 208	84.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 347	-			-		3 463	3 463	7 810	79.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		370	-			-		285	285	655	77.2%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 252	-			-		12 936	12 936	20 188	178.4%
Cellphone Allowance		4 499	-			-		1 896	1 896	6 395	42.1%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		453	-			-		161	161	613	35.5%
Sub Total - Councillors		47 455	-			-		44 414	44 414	91 869	93.6%
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 147	-	-		-		(1 850)	(1 850)	14 296	-11.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 278	-	-		-		(512)	(512)	2 766	-15.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		701	-	-		-		42	42	743	6.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 748	-	-		-		(14)	(14)	3 734	-0.4%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		1 113	-	-		-		312	312	1 425	28.0%
Other benefits and allowances		3	-	-		-		2	2	5	93.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		155	-	-		-		-	-	155	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		25 144	-	-		-		(2 020)	(2 020)	23 124	-8.0%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		791 723	-	-		-		(127 552)	(127 552)	664 171	-16.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		183 011	-	-		-		(30 396)	(30 396)	152 615	-16.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		55 693	-	-		-		(187)	(187)	55 507	-0.3%
Overtime		57 280	-	-		-		16 138	16 138	73 418	28.2%
Performance Bonus		86 437	-	-		-		(19 796)	(19 796)	66 641	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		76 357	-	-		-		(472)	(472)	75 885	-0.6%
Cellphone Allowance		145	-	-		-		(1)	(1)	144	-0.6%
Housing Allowances		10 415	-	-		-		(586)	(586)	9 829	
Other benefits and allowances		8 299	-	-		-		15 131	15 131	23 430	182.3%
Payments in lieu of leave		20 360	-	-		-		13 430	13 430	33 789	66.0%
Long service awards		10 349	-	-		-		(3 367)	(3 367)	6 982	-32.5%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 500	-	-		-		-	-	6 500	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		9 434	-	-		-		891	891	10 325	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 316 002	-	-		-		(136 766)	(136 766)	1 179 236	-10.4%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 388 602	-	-		-		(94 373)	(94 373)	1 294 228	-6.8%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2025/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 388 602	-	-	-	-	-	(94 373)	(94 373)	1 294 228	-6.8%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-10.3%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	874 255	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 032 568	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 748	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 963	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 821	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 502	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 156 543	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580 767	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 237	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087 460	-	-
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 743	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 335	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704 032	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533 728	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515 358	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 040	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 448	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 381	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	629 292	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 716	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 700	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 347 773	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	739 687	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		657 705	67 923	76 701	71 586	71 156	545 886	72 935	2 232	180 566	180 566	180 566	61 659	2 169 481	-	-	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	2	-	-	
Finance and administration		657 705	67 923	76 701	71 586	71 156	545 886	72 935	2 232	180 566	180 566	180 566	180 566	2 169 479	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	-	-	
Community and public safety		1 262	1 364	6 187	2 285	3 697	8 841	3 811	381	13 777	13 777	13 777	75 146	144 304	-	-	
Community and social services		195	344	291	217	241	210	185	166	151	151	151	151	2 605	-	-	
Sport and recreation		400	301	5 214	1 337	2 752	7 804	2 591	215	5 518	5 518	5 518	5 518	58 087	-	-	
Public safety		1	15	2	0	4	4	58	-	59	59	59	59	373	-	-	
Housing		665	705	679	730	700	824	977	-	8 049	8 049	8 049	8 049	83 237	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	2	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		44 776	68 583	43 687	61 866	51 058	69 106	27 716	(609)	59 436	59 436	59 436	145 019	689 511	-	-	
Planning and development		2 413	3 108	6 472	2 716	2 631	14 189	2 325	687	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	54 553	-	-	
Road transport		42 344	65 457	37 188	59 122	48 402	54 890	25 365	(1 497)	57 733	57 733	57 733	57 733	633 436	-	-	
Environmental protection		18	18	28	28	26	27	27	200	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	1 521	-	-	
Trading services		204 360	175 166	200 500	239 713	206 346	218 827	241 676	27 935	254 221	254 221	254 221	806 980	3 084 164	-	-	
Energy sources		139 359	109 297	123 298	130 823	132 682	133 701	157 278	27 654	168 069	168 069	168 069	168 069	2 032 568	-	-	
Water management		33 779	31 182	44 324	51 972	20 260	44 245	52 966	267	48 368	48 368	48 368	48 368	632 362	-	-	
Waste water management		15 689	19 442	17 560	42 389	36 426	25 352	16 627	14	23 407	23 407	23 407	23 407	241 893	-	-	
Waste management		15 533	15 244	15 320	14 529	16 978	15 529	14 806	-	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	177 342	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		908 102	313 036	327 075	375 449	332 257	842 661	346 138	29 939	508 000	508 000	508 000	1 088 804	6 087 460	-	-	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		80 853	92 511	151 871	105 538	98 202	133 910	87 416	(6 939)	148 339	148 339	148 339	318 135	1 506 512	-	-	
Executive and council		9 792	11 201	24 169	11 036	11 689	39 165	10 043	519	21 145	21 145	21 145	21 145	202 589	-	-	
Finance and administration		69 919	80 194	126 367	93 505	85 539	93 867	76 494	(7 457)	126 093	126 093	126 093	126 093	1 287 590	-	-	
Internal audit		1 142	1 116	1 335	996	974	878	878	0	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	16 333	-	-	
Community and public safety		17 272	20 232	71 387	42 219	47 020	39 159	38 408	5 298	38 173	38 173	38 173	87 876	483 389	-	-	
Community and social services		5 064	4 995	5 802	5 914	6 070	5 927	5 627	116	6 918	6 918	6 918	6 918	83 599	-	-	
Sport and recreation		8 440	8 802	55 774	27 435	33 629	26 195	25 391	4 953	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	235 676	-	-	
Public safety		2 233	4 817	7 259	6 976	5 666	5 405	5 766	108	5 826	5 826	5 826	5 826	71 599	-	-	
Housing		652	1 142	1 611	1 243	1 080	1 084	1 127	0	6 529	6 529	6 529	6 529	83 700	-	-	
Health		883	476	940	651	576	547	496	122	765	765	765	765	8 815	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		38 598	51 947	182 846	97 660	89 331	107 100	96 740	29 446	83 952	83 952	83 952	(25 507)	920 018	-	-	
Planning and development		8 914	7 037	10 094	8 540	7 934	9 711	7 379	1 454	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009	125 539	-	-	
Road transport		28 332	43 512	170 971	87 037	80 131	95 476	87 479	27 926	72 606	72 606	72 606	70 206	764 575	-	-	
Environmental protection		1 352	1 398	1 781	2 082	1 267	1 913	1 883	66	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	29 903	-	-	
Trading services		200 087	220 090	285 618	236 330	98 081	189 019	268 955	(14 894)	190 519	190 519	190 519	383 012	2 437 855	-	-	
Energy sources		152 177	150 588	124 381	111 676	16 998	103 134	189 911	(4 498)	114 113	114 113	114 113	114 113	1 533 728	-	-	
Water management		31 685	57 543	124 224	93 815	52 293	47 329	58 370	(5 095)	47 891	47 891	47 891	47 891	589 599	-	-	
Waste water management		5 612	3 524	15 965	11 301	15 433	21 516	9 432	(7 542)	9 536	9 536	9 536	9 536	114 433	-	-	
Waste management		10 613	8 435	21 048	19 538	13 358	17 040	11 242	2 241	18 979	18 979	18 979	18 979	200 095	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional		336 809	384 779	691 722	481 746	332 634	469 187	491 519	12 912	460 982	460 982	460 982	763 518	5 347 773	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		571 293	(71 743)	(364 647)	(106 297)	(377)	373 473	(145 380)	17 026	47 017	47 017	47 017	325 287	739 687	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		137 241	105 911	120 397	128 819	130 973	131 490	153 744	27 654	163 501	163 501	163 501	163 501	1 903 774	-	-
Service charges - Water		28 291	16 059	24 448	35 630	347	24 619	44 115	267	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	326 341	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		12 729	18 042	15 622	14 030	15 326	15 429	15 381	14	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	134 569	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		14 076	13 779	13 658	12 881	13 662	13 552	13 128	-	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	132 040	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 485	1 997	6 022	1 419	1 347	2 330	1 516	1 616	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	21 028	-	-
Agency services		1 101	1 101	3 826	1 990	2 313	1 721	2 003	2 091	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	33 467	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		8 160	6 915	8 082	6 373	6 751	7 177	7 431	-	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	93 759	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 853	3 704	8 665	5 043	1 233	11 094	5 890	1 968	4 982	4 982	4 982	4 982	49 987	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 662	1 804	1 792	3 978	2 571	3 567	2 357	459	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	18 042	-	-
Licence and permits		14 383	14 068	(13 590)	3 324	(741)	(409)	2 975	(5 896)	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	15 263	-	-
Operational Revenue		608	142	610	1 276	1 643	1 617	1 240	253	60	60	60	60	24 212	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		59 852	59 289	60 981	59 066	59 134	56 297	59 556	-	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	641 116	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 096	4 977	2 507	2 933	2 062	2 400	3 879	1 511	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	44 152	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	3	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		604 112	25 343	23 457	26 127	31 470	491 168	15 587	-	152 741	152 741	152 741	152 741	1 795 174	-	-
Interest		4 734	4 817	4 974	4 860	4 888	4 937	4 988	-	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	23 440	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		223 103	181 525	183 510	213 344	174 078	209 855	248 263	26 810	239 885	239 885	239 885	239 885	5 256 367	-	-
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		87 959	86 740	86 917	101 647	89 802	94 045	89 379	237	83 577	83 577	83 577	83 577	1 202 360	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		3 506	3 596	3 529	3 550	3 540	34 379	5 291	-	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	91 869	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		141 470	139 808	97 907	84 052	-	85 461	169 934	-	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	1 303 666	-	-
Inventory consumed		24 163	28 738	31 604	29 180	12 001	18 321	28 965	3 379	24 217	24 217	24 217	24 217	312 719	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 413	34 413	34 413	34 413	266 828	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	290 794	98 810	96 983	96 812	96 028	4 780	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	386 920	-	-
Interest		-	3 209	-	-	-	-	18 303	-	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	44 124	-	-
Contracted services		53 894	77 058	116 004	120 543	89 913	112 745	55 532	66 747	137 917	137 917	137 917	135 517	1 286 361	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		1 795	1 586	1 709	1 885	3 073	40	191	40	4 490	4 490	4 490	4 490	47 380	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		15 790	17 411	594	21 986	8 277	2 314	10 169	(76 541)	(10 846)	(10 846)	(10 846)	(10 846)	18 381	-	-
Operational costs		8 231	26 638	62 273	19 980	29 045	25 069	17 727	14 270	29 654	29 654	29 654	29 654	387 166	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	392	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		336 809	384 779	691 722	481 746	332 634	469 187	491 519	12 912	460 982	460 982	460 982	458 582	5 347 773	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(113 706)	(203 255)	(508 211)	(268 402)	(158 556)	(259 332)	(243 256)	13 898	(221 097)	(221 097)	(221 097)	(218 697)	(91 406)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		12 584	35 089	45 623	67 701	59 277	75 673	12 349	2	53 847	53 847	53 847	53 847	664 009	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(101 122)	(168 166)	(462 588)	(200 701)	(99 279)	(183 659)	(230 907)	13 900	(167 250)	(167 250)	(167 250)	(164 850)	572 602	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2025/02/28

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		52 101	49 161	38 722	85 329	52 133	51 003	52 544	12	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	557 771	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	128 000	158 751	150 496	141 438	144 178	31 802	142 002	142 002	142 002	142 002	1 717 123	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		24 714	27 738	18 343	29 433	50 681	38 130	23 570	307	27 258	27 258	27 258	27 258	330 363	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 648	19 908	14 137	21 825	15 651	14 872	15 784	16	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	135 857	-	-
Service charges - refuse		13 337	13 610	10 748	18 288	13 355	12 485	13 450	122	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	130 621	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 294	4 412	2 756	3 968	2 053	526	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	17 133	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	11 070	4 838	7 545	4 477	5 478	4 058	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	43 489	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2	1	0	725	3 526	2 669	3 064	-	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	101 158	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	435	615	594	732	912	144	4 709	4 709	4 709	4 709	45 950	-	-
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	13 970	14 647	12 599	10 921	12 749	5 482	1 403	1 403	1 403	1 403	15 518	-	-
Agency services		1 266	1 452	831	1 116	1 142	731	1 257	697	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	800	1 117	23 944	511 134	4 462	1 836	146 811	146 811	146 811	146 811	1 724 783	-	-
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	57 713	(17 543)	5 224	(1 806)	3 040	2 909	9 481	9 481	9 481	9 481	140 837	-	-
Cash Receipts by Source		937 476	335 045	296 063	323 554	339 646	790 755	282 541	47 913	417 542	417 542	417 542	417 542	4 989 719	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		141 483	93 450	-	136 170	59 247	56 271	1	-	52 988	52 988	52 988	52 988	659 711	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	3	-	202	-	40	40	40	40	205	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 078 958	428 495	296 063	459 724	398 895	847 026	282 744	47 913	470 570	470 570	470 570	470 570	5 649 634	-	-
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	92 179	107 366	94 441	116 530	97 813	54 064	78 918	78 918	78 918	78 918	1 147 442	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	1 988	2 020	2 009	16 705	2 920	3 425	12 640	12 640	12 640	12 640	89 496	-	-
Finance charges		-	34 475	-	-	-	-	18 303	-	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	41 988	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	160 779	112 593	96 660	98 281	100 368	95 056	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	35 481	37 486	40 905	29 878	28 361	1 075	22 848	22 848	22 848	22 848	296 293	-	-
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	92 720	122 560	84 971	101 485	34 795	63 027	133 360	133 360	133 360	133 360	1 234 440	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	1 669	1 845	3 033	-	151	-	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	15 500	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	40	40	80	40	40	40	40	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	31 356	-	-
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	54 122	53 292	38 231	43 851	27 865	18 424	63 837	63 837	63 837	63 837	800 272	-	-
Cash Payments by Type		344 680	400 318	438 979	437 242	360 289	406 769	310 617	235 110	422 918	422 918	422 918	422 918	4 895 271	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	54 073	75 718	61 458	105 141	26 192	30 016	64 161	64 161	64 161	64 161	766 934	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 778	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	(657)	-	-	4 364	-	-	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		404 176	466 442	492 395	512 960	421 747	516 275	336 808	265 127	500 960	500 960	500 960	500 960	5 828 771	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		674 782	(37 947)	(196 332)	(53 236)	(22 852)	330 751	(54 064)	(217 214)	(30 390)	(30 390)	(30 390)	(30 390)	(179 137)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 061	980 114	783 782	730 546	707 694	1 038 445	984 381	767 166	736 777	706 387	675 998	343 278	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 061	980 114	783 782	730 546	707 694	1 038 445	984 381	767 166	736 777	706 387	675 998	645 608	164 142	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2025/02/28

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 518	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 438	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 929	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 284	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 337	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 436	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 821	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 419	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 419	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration														37 497	37 497	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 097	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety														90 841	90 841	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 255	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 977	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services														281 807	281 807	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 586	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 221	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services														398 273	398 273	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 438	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 698	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 820	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 317	-
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 419	808 419	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		450 106	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	449 917	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		77 366	-	-	-	-	-	24 131	24 131	101 497	-	-
Roads		57 873	-	-	-	-	-	24 034	24 034	81 907	-	-
Road Structures		19 493	-	-	-	-	-	97	97	19 590	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	17 725	-	-
Drainage Collection		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	17 725	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		52 533	-	-	-	-	-	(9 117)	(9 117)	43 416	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		27 478	-	-	-	-	-	(17 819)	(17 819)	9 659	-	-
MV Substations		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 272)	(1 272)	3 728	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		20 055	-	-	-	-	-	9 974	9 974	30 029	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		225 743	-	-	-	-	-	(20 996)	(20 996)	204 748	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 434	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	12 485	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		157 904	-	-	-	-	-	(32 535)	(32 535)	125 369	-	-
Distribution		47 545	-	-	-	-	-	11 444	11 444	58 989	-	-
Distribution Points		7 861	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	7 904	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	9 035	9 035	64 256	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	5 121	5 121	60 343	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913	3 913	3 913	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	(3 125)	(3 125)	17 317	-	-
Landfill Sites		5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 549	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		12 893	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	9 893	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	1 875	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	-	-
Data Centres		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		107 013	-	-	-	-	-	(24 634)	(24 634)	82 379	-	-
Community Facilities		63 799	-	-	-	-	-	(22 710)	(22 710)	41 089	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Halls		1 311	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	511	-	-	-
Centres		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	(0)	-	-	-
Testing Stations		7 509	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	3 509	-	-	-
Museums		237	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	235	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	400	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	300	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 312	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1 739	-	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	1 522	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		41 596	-	-	-	-	-	(11 491)	(11 491)	30 104	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	(1 924)	(1 924)	41 290	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	(1 924)	(1 924)	41 290	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(0)	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(0)	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-	-
Improved Property		15 354	-	-	-	-	-	(1 806)	(1 806)	13 548	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		2 185	-	-	-	-	-	(296)	(296)	1 889	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		461	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 761	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		461	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 761	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	3 334	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	3 334	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	1 724	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	1 724	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 057)	(3 057)	13 493	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 057)	(3 057)	13 493	-	-
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	51 694	-	-
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	51 694	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	646 031	-	-	-	-	-	(25 076)	(25 076)	620 955	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		52 657	-	-	-	-	-	13 673	13 673	66 329	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		45 048	-	-	-	-	-	10 431	10 431	55 479	-	-	
Roads		44 348	-	-	-	-	-	10 431	10 431	54 779	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 609	-	-	-	-	-	1 677	1 677	9 286	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		3 261	-	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	3 198	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	1 740	1 740	6 088	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		12 290	-	-	-	-	-	(2 019)	(2 019)	10 271	-	-	
Community Facilities		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 435	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 435	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	1 836	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	1 836	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Municipal Offices		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	74 733	-	-	-	-	-	10 914	10 914	85 647	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		563 581	-	-	-	-	-	24 759	24 759	588 340	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		103 984	-	-	-	-	-	(7 582)	(7 582)	96 401	-	-
Roads		13 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 435	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		90 549	-	-	-	-	-	(7 582)	(7 582)	82 967	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		158 038	-	-	-	-	-	(23 170)	(23 170)	134 868	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 900)	(5 900)	100	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		152 038	-	-	-	-	-	(17 270)	(17 270)	134 768	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	26 131	26 131	229 863	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	26 131	26 131	229 863	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	6 380	6 380	23 144	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	6 380	6 380	23 144	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	104 064	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	104 064	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		63 027	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 342	64 369	-	-
Community Facilities		23 603	-	-	-	-	-	998	998	24 600	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Museums		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Public Ablution Facilities		3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 003	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		20 573	-	-	-	-	-	998	-	998	21 570	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	345	-	345	39 769	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	345	-	345	39 769	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	-	(5 980)	45 412	-
Operational Buildings		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	-	(5 980)	45 412	-
Municipal Offices		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	-	(5 980)	45 412	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-
Computer Equipment		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	4 800	12 183	-
Computer Equipment		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	4 800	12 183	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	(4 455)	-	(4 455)	12 287	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	(4 455)	-	(4 455)	12 287	-
Machinery and Equipment		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	-
Machinery and Equipment		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	-
Transport Assets		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	7 490	-	7 490	82 845	-
Transport Assets		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	7 490	-	7 490	82 845	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	27 956	27 956	816 797	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		270 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 157	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		179 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 173	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		179 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 173	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		11 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 004	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		11 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 004	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 719	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		13 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 719	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 391	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 391	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		53 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 263	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		53 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 263	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	-	-
Community Assets		67 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 024	-	-
Community Facilities		12 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 491	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 028	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Testing Stations		169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 131	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		54 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 533	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 187	-
Capital Spares		52 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 345	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	-
Operational Buildings		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	-
Municipal Offices		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 726	-
Computer Equipment		2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 726	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 333	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 333	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	-
Transport Assets		31 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 264	-
Transport Assets		31 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 264	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2025/26	2026/27
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget		
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
R thousands													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		76 625	-	-	-	-	-	324	324	76 949	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		51 734	-	-	-	-	-	(15 978)	(15 978)	35 756	-	-
Roads		29 739	-	-	-	-	-	3 273	3 273	33 012	-	-
Road Structures		20 595	-	-	-	-	-	(18 552)	(18 552)	2 043	-	-
Road Furniture		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	700	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(2 908)	(2 908)	8 434	-	-
Drainage Collection		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(2 908)	(2 908)	8 434	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 622	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 122	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1 622	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 122	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	6 302	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	6 302	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	19 993	19 993	23 428	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	19 993	19 993	23 428	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	908	-	-
Data Centres		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	908	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		18 913	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	4 180	23 093	-	-
Community Facilities		13 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 420)	(4 420)	9 493	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	400	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		3 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913	-
Public Open Space		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 820)	(1 820)	-	3 180	-
Nature Reserves		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	-	13 600	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	-	13 600	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(2 064)	(2 064)	-	1 775	-
Operational Buildings		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(2 064)	(2 064)	-	1 775	-
Municipal Offices		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(1 674)	(1 674)	-	500	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		1 665	-	-	-	-	-	(390)	(390)	-	1 275	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	99 377	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 440	101 817	-	-

Annexure C:

CONDITIONAL GRANTS

CONDITIONAL GRANTS 2024/25

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117 000	6 117 000	-	6 117 000
Expenditure	6 117 000	6 117 000	-	6 117 000
2400 CATERING EPWP	-	-	12 645	12 645
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	60 000	60 000
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	72 645	727 355
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 317 000	1 317 000	-	1 317 000
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	-	700 000
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	-	700 000
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	-	800 000
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	-	800 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	-	65 555 896	-	65 555 896
Assets	-	608 695	-	608 695
6230 Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro	-	391 304	-	391 304
6230 Acquisition of Project Management Software	-	217 391	-	217 391
Expenditure	-	64 947 201	-	64 947 201
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	-	1 083 308	-	1 083 308
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	-	217 391	-	217 391
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	-	945 245	-	945 245

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031
RH- Kulkspuit - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH- Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031
RH- Makgwaraneng - Ward 5	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH- Manyapye - Ward 40	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031
RH- Mapeding - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH- Mpone/Ntlotane- Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949
RH-Phetole - Ward 43	-	945 245	-	945 245
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	-	23 631 130	-	23 631 130
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 158 261	7 158 261	2 295 021	9 453 282
Expenditure	7 158 261	7 158 261	2 295 021	9 453 282
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	191 776	191 776	240 224	432 000
3210 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3210 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	5 000

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
3210 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	- 23 000	27 000
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3210 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3210 Unemployment Insurance	1 494	1 494	2 757	4 251
3330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	5 000
3330 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	- 23 000	27 000
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	104 320	104 320	91 680	196 000
3410 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3410 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	5 000
3410 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	- 23 000	27 000
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3410 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 182	1 182	-	1 182
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	114 860	114 860	101 140	216 000
4330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
4330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	5 000
4330 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	- 23 000	27 000
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
4330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
4330 Unemployment Insurance	-	-	1 417	1 417
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	-	-	2 186 916	2 186 916
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	600 000	600 000	-	600 000

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	4 395 394	4 395 394	- 542 705	3 852 689
6110 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6110 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	5 000
6110 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	- 23 000	27 000
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6110 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	228 785	228 785	203 215	432 000
6120 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6120 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	5 000
6120 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	- 23 000	27 000
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6120 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6120 Unemployment Insurance	1 868	1 868	2 383	4 251
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	304 580	304 580	343 420	648 000
6150 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6150 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	5 000
6150 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	- 23 000	27 000
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6150 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	10 000
6150 Unemployment Insurance	2 802	2 802	3 574	6 376
Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events:National	416 200	416 200	- 178 000	238 200
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000	200 000	-	200 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	10 933 044
Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	10 933 044
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	7 454 783	7 454 783	-	7 454 783

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 roll over	3 478 261	3 478 261	-	3 478 261
Integrated Urban Development Grant	361 714 394	362 319 644	- 4 216 649	358 102 995
Assets	241 613 842	241 613 845	424 596	242 038 441
0	5 260 130	22	- 22	-
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	2 173 913	2 173 913	-	2 173 913
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	4 347 826	847 826	- 19 964	827 862
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	869 565	869 565	- 164 019	705 546
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Ga-Manamela stadium	869 565	869 565	- 217 391	652 174
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25	434 783	434 783	-	434 783
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 26	434 783	434 783	-	434 783
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	8 695 652	8 695 652	- 1 673 913	7 021 739
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	5 672 945	5 672 945	- 250 000	5 422 945
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	4 347 826	4 347 826	1 739 943	6 087 769
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 019 150	1 019 150	-	1 019 150
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	8 695 652	8 695 652	-	8 695 652
Ga- Chuene transfer station	1 228 076	1 228 076	-	1 228 076
Ga- Maja transfer station	1 277 484	1 277 484	-	1 277 484
Greening Programme for Disteneng	703 214	703 214	-	703 214
Kalkspruit Water Suplly (Aganang Ward 42)	3 738 120	3 792 120	- 2 490	3 789 630
Molepo Sports Complex	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	1 739 130
Molepo Transfer Station	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	2 608 696
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	888 798	4 258 363	-	4 258 363
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	2 608 696	503 913	- 503 913	-
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	869 565	934 782	-	934 782
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	2 041 588	2 041 588	-	2 041 588

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	1 739 130
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	1 642 380	1 642 380	-	1 642 380
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	890 935	890 935	- 214 191	676 744
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	869 565	869 565	-	869 565
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	890 935	456 152	-	456 152
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	869 565	38 930	-	38 930
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	2 367 059	7 059	- 7 059	-
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye pr	1 739 130	3 072 130	-	3 072 130
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	1 760 500	328 419	-	328 419
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	1 833 649	1 833 649	344 086	2 177 735
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	3 711 679	3 711 679	- 60	3 711 619
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 499 630
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	-	2 630 054	-	2 630 054
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 630 065
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 630 065
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	-	2 630 054	- 21 603	2 608 451
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 630 065
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	2 630 065	7 857 066	-	7 857 066
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	7 367 059	7 367 059	-	7 367 059
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja	1 739 130	1 639 130	- 213 022	1 426 108
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	-	611 904	- 169 057	442 847
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	2 367 059	2 155	- 2 155	-
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	-	2 608 696	- 175 527	2 433 169
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	434 783	-	-	-

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	2 630 065	4 502 443	- 65 476	4 436 967
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	869 565	869 565	-	869 565
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	-	-	150 000	150 000
Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	869 565	3 138 565	-	3 138 565
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	869 565	2 218 565	- 3 430	2 215 135
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	2 268 431	4 203 830	-	4 203 830
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark Flora Park	2 367 059	0	-	0
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	869 565	4	- 4	-
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	2 608 696
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	13 761 443	13 761 443	-	13 761 443
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	2 235 875	2 235 875	- 1 532 732	703 143
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	3 667 296	3 667 296	-	3 667 296
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	20 000 000	20 000 000	-	20 000 000
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	3 024 575	439 830	- 439 830	0
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	6 086 956	6 086 956	-	6 086 956
WIP Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	3 043 478	3 043 478	-	3 043 478
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	2 608 696
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	2 667 297	964 557	-	964 557
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	1 448 653	-	1 448 653
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	2 383 653	- 2 367 305	16 348
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	6 085 313	6 085 313	216 758	6 302 071
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	4 474 397	4 474 397	1 383 652	5 858 049
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	2 197 863	2 197 863	- 474 861	1 723 002
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	4 251 561	4 251 561	1 523 660	5 775 221

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	2 698 575	2 698 575	- 109 174	2 589 401
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	15 353 870	9 853 870	3 693 695	13 547 565
WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	869 565	2 019 565	-	2 019 565
WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	869 565	1 669 565	-	1 669 565
WIP Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Sui	869 565	1 569 565	-	1 569 565
WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl	869 565	3 132 565	-	3 132 565
WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	869 565	2 169 565	-	2 169 565
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	4 142 658	7 142 658	-	7 142 658
WIP Seshego transfer station	4 347 826	1 347 826	-	1 347 826
WIP Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school	2 367 059	-	-	-
WIP Upgrading of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (C	3 671 407	6 171 407	-	6 171 407
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Ses	2 367 059	138 194	-	138 194
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	-	2 816 840	-	2 816 840
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	5 217 391
Expenditure	120 100 552	120 705 799	- 4 641 245	116 064 554
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	15 000	15 000	-	15 000
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	15 000	15 000	-	15 000
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	150 000	- 150 000	-
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	80 000	80 000	-	80 000
2400 Performance Bonuses	200 000	200 000	- 197 000	3 000
2400 SEMINARS CONFERENCES WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	92 702	92 702	-	92 702
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	106 607	106 607	-	106 607
2400 STANDARD RATED	150 000	150 000	- 60 000	90 000

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
2400 Structured Overtime	7 205	7 205	-	7 205
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	15 000	15 000	-	15 000
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	140 674	140 674	-	140 674
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	20 000	20 000	- 15 000	5 000
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	523 522	523 522	-	523 522
2400Bargaining Council	2 210	2 210	-	2 210
2400Basic Salary and Wages	6 025 965	10 666 192	- 2 500 000	8 166 192
2400Bonus	540 721	540 721	-	540 721
2400Group Life Insurance	17 840	17 840	-	17 840
2400Housing Benefits	439 890	439 890	270 000	709 890
2400Long Service Award	158 602	158 602	-	158 602
2400Medical	419 914	419 914	-	419 914
2400Non Structured	4 803	4 803	-	4 803
2400Pension	1 251 169	1 251 169	-	1 251 169
2400Rental Subsidy	6 360	6 360	-	6 360
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 457 102	1 457 102	-	1 457 102
2400Unemployment Insurance	21 250	21 250	-	21 250
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	18 239 426	13 239 426	-	13 239 426
6120 CEF Development	10 623 224	6 588 244	- 3 693 695	2 894 549
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	913 478	913 478	-	913 478
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	232 642	232 642	245 110	477 752
RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	2 173 913	2 173 913	-	2 173 913
RAL Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 0	2 367 059	2 367 059	-	2 367 059
RAL Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward	2 216 651	2 216 651	-	2 216 651
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	12 630 065	12 630 065	-	12 630 065

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 662 119	3 857 336	-	3 857 336
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	1 760 500	434 600	-	434 600
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai	2 630 065	3 630 065	-	3 630 065
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	4 602 614	3 733 049	- 14 213	3 718 836
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	825 652	-	-	-
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	2 381 989	2 381 989	-	2 381 989
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	3 064 848	3 064 848	-	3 064 848
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 630 065
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via	2 863 483	3 951 252	-	3 951 252
RAL Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshon	869 565	569 565	-	569 565
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	3 574 423	4 074 423	-	4 074 423
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 630 065
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	3 064 848	4 384 848	-	4 384 848
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke	2 646 503	2 646 503	-	2 646 503
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	2 195 283	2 195 283	-	2 195 283
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 499 630
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 630 065
RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut	1 781 869	-	-	-
RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	3 499 630	8 499 630	1 473 553	9 973 183
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	4 411 934	4 411 934	-	4 411 934
RAL Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	2 608 696
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye	2 008 712	2 008 712	-	2 008 712
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 275 435	2 273 479	27 299	2 300 778
Expenditure	2 275 435	2 273 479	27 299	2 300 778
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	1 370 000	182 337	1 552 337

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	14 000	14 000	1 962	15 962
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	730 435	756 522	- 230 000	526 522
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	20 000	-	20 000
FMG Incidental Cost	5 000	10 000	-	10 000
FMG Non Structured	-	7 000	25 762	32 762
FMG Structured	16 000	9 000	- 762	8 238
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	100 000	86 957	48 000	134 957
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	9 578 963	9 578 963
Assets	-	-	9 578 963	9 578 963
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	-	-	4 143 478	4 143 478
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	-	-	2 357 751	2 357 751
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	-	-	3 077 734	3 077 734
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 143 478	4 143 478	- 4 143 478	-
Assets	4 143 478	4 143 478	- 4 143 478	-
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	4 143 478	4 143 478	- 4 143 478	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	39 116 521	39 116 521	-	39 116 521
Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	-	39 116 521
WIP Hospital view additional roads	13 176 483	12 176 483	-	12 176 483
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	11 087 301	13 418 713	-	13 418 713
WIP Stormwater Canal	14 852 737	13 521 325	-	13 521 325
Public Transport Network Grant	232 390 434	236 890 434	100 719	236 991 153
Assets	144 493 109	114 493 109	- 18 814 348	95 678 761
PT facility upgrade6100	12 986 811	12 986 811	6 790 000	19 776 811
Buses	13 913 043	-	-	-
Control Centre	4 892 250	4 892 250	-	4 892 250

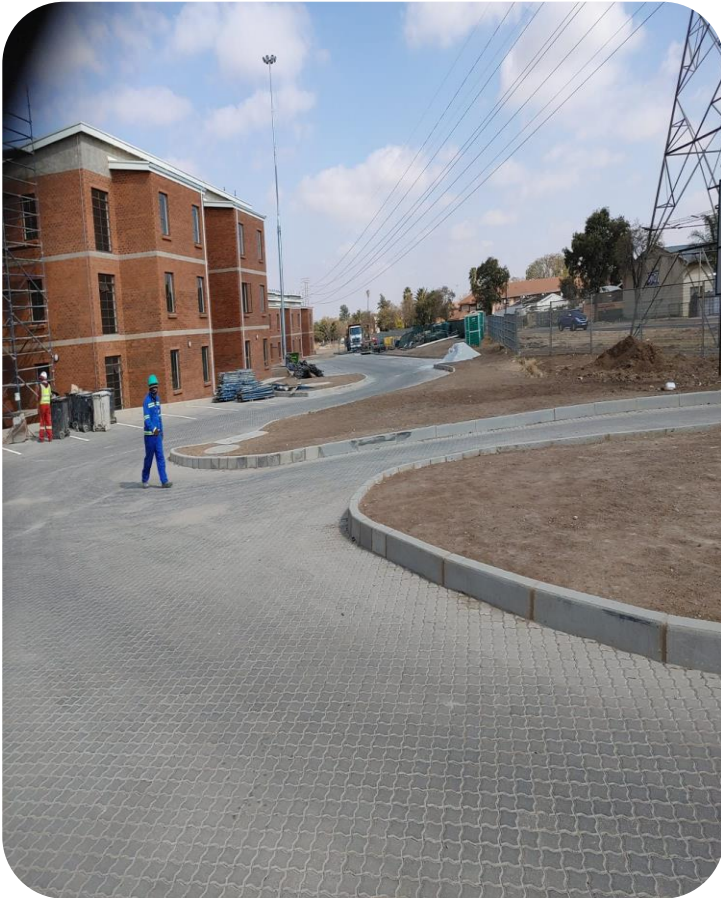
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Depot Civil Works	-	2 800 000	- 500 000	2 300 000
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	6 956 522	6 956 522	- 3 900 000	3 056 522
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	6 956 522	4 956 522	-	4 956 522
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service roa	3 478 261	2 478 261	-	2 478 261
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	10 434 783	9 434 783	-	9 434 783
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	5 217 391
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoshoh from	3 913 043	3 913 043	-	3 913 043
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	7 391 304	5 804 347	- 1 000 000	4 804 347
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	1 739 130	2 499 130	- 1 800 000	699 130
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	17 304 348	10 304 348	- 6 304 348	4 000 000
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub	4 347 826	5 770 918	- 2 500 000	3 270 918
WIP Ditlou intersection	7 043 478	3 543 478	- 1 500 000	2 043 478
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	2 173 913	499 913	-	499 913
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	10 527 092	-	-	-
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	10 434 783	13 434 783	- 5 000 000	8 434 783
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	14 782 609	19 000 609	- 3 100 000	15 900 609
Expenditure	87 897 325	122 397 325	18 915 067	141 312 392
3210 Leeto route maintenance	9 086 783	9 086 783	-	9 086 783
6100 BUSINESS	3 913 043	3 913 043	3 000 000	6 913 043
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	8 260 869	7 100 719	15 361 588
6100 COMMISSION 2	3 836 838	3 836 838	3 790 000	7 626 838
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 956 522	6 956 522	1 000 000	7 956 522
6100 PROJECT	9 130 435	9 130 435	4 000 000	13 130 435
6100 TRANSPORT	7 826 087	7 826 087	5 428 609	13 254 696

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	9 565 217	9 565 217	5 408 783	14 974 000
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	8 434 783	8 434 783	- 5 100 000	3 334 783
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	4 347 826	4 347 826	-	4 347 826
6170 TRANSPORT	3 478 261	3 478 261	- 3 478 261	-
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	8 973 704	8 973 704	1 000 000	9 973 704
National	434 783	434 783	- 354 783	80 000
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	3 652 174	3 652 174	720 000	4 372 174
Taxi Industry Compensation	-	34 500 000	- 3 600 000	30 900 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	109 576 522	109 576 522	-	109 576 522
Assets	109 576 522	109 576 522	-	109 576 522
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	67 398 261	67 398 261	- 43 720 774	23 677 487
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North Wellfields	-	-	15 535 775	15 535 775
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North WTW	-	-	13 896 087	13 896 087
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields	-	-	800 000	800 000
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	-	-	3 116 891	3 116 891
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	1 020 865	1 020 865
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)	-	-	542 977	542 977
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	-	-	3 913 207	3 913 207
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	-	-	5 381 559	5 381 559
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	42 178 261	42 178 261	- 486 587	41 691 674
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	66 086 958	66 086 958	-	66 086 958
Assets	66 086 958	66 086 958	-	66 086 958
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo-park)	-	-	3 395 430	3 395 430

Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)	19 781 376	29 073 851	- 3 395 430	25 678 421
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu)	18 768 542	20 859 104	-	20 859 104
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	4 877 127	29 062	-	29 062
WIP Moletjie North RWS33600	1 172 023	-	-	-
WIP Moletjie South RWS33600	12 362 949	-	-	-
WIP Segwasi RWS33600	9 124 941	16 124 941	-	16 124 941
Capacity Building and Other:CDM : Grant	-	-	17 589	17 589
Expenditure	-	-	17 589	17 589
CDM 70402002000 BUSINESS	-	-	17 589	17 589
Grand Total	839 512 047	910 171 237	3 659 464	913 830 701

Annexure D:

POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION



**POLOKWANE HOUSING
ASSOCIATION**

Adjustment Budget

*"A PROMISE
DELIVERED"*

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024/25

"A Promise Delivered"

POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2024-2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. Purpose

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2024/2025 Adjustment budget as required by section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 and to request approval thereof.

2. Background

On 29 April 2024, Polokwane Municipal council approved the 2024/25 budget for Polokwane Housing Association. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of section 87. Section 87(6) which stipulates that in the process of implementing budget the board of directors of municipal entity may, with the approval of the mayor, revise the budget of the municipal entity, but for the following reasons:

- (a) To adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
 - (b) to authorise expenditure of any additional allocations to the municipal entity from its parent municipality.
 - (c) to authorise, within a prescribed framework, any unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure approved by the mayor of the parent municipality.
 - (d) to authorise any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.
- (7) Any projected allocation to a municipality entity from its parent municipality must be provided for in the annual budget of the parent municipality, and to the extent not so provided, the entity's budget must be adjusted.
-

Section 87(9) stipulates that The mayor must table the budget or adjusted budget and any adjustments budget of a municipal entity as approved by its board of directors, at the next council meeting of the municipality.

3. Executive Summary

The financial indicators reflect the entity to be in a financial distress position. Sound financial management and budgetary control remains the corner principle of the entity. The spending during the past six months was incurred within budgetary parameters and sustainable budget management process.

All the programmes and projects are aligned with the budget while at the same time expenditure were reviewed to ensure value for money. The revenue were projected in line with the past six months performance. The adjustment budget covers both the financial and non-financial performance of the entity.

This adjustment budget will improve the service delivery of the entity. The entity is in line to start with new project implementation to enhance revenue.

4. Mid -Year Assessment

Before discussing the 2024/25 Adjustment budget a reflection of the past seven months capital, operating results and the projection of the remainder of the year are highlighted

4.1 Analysis of the past six months

1. Revenue

A total amount of R 6 009 000(19%) has been accrued against the budget of R32 051 000. The entity could not bill Annadale extension 2 the amount of

R10 500 000. Due to water challenges that hampered the entity from tenanting at the project.

Grants

A total amount of R9 849 000 (98%) has been received against the budgeted amount of R10 000 000. The entity has exhausted the grant due to the non-tenanting of Annadale extension 2 which complicated the cash flow situation.

2. Operating Expenditure

- Employee related costs of R6 265 000(38%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R16 337 000.C.E.O started in October instead of July and the position of Company secretary was not filled as anticipated and led to less spending.
- Contracted services of R3 358 000(30%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R11 321 000. This was due to stringent spending as the entity collects less than anticipated.
- Operational Costs of R1 982 000(53%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R3 733 000.The entity's spending is at par with the budget
- Depreciation, asset impairment and Debt impairment of R4 144 000(32%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R12 600 000, as the result of other expenditures being provided for at year end. This recorded expenditure relates to Depreciation only.

4.2 Capital Budget

Council approved a capital budget of R2 458 000 for the financial year, to date expenditure is zero of the approved budget, this is due to low cash flow experienced as a result of under collection.

5.The Impact of the Adjustment budget will be as follows

5.1 Revenue Impact

The entity has a downward adjustment of R17 291 000 on Revenue (Rental of facilities) due to non- tenanting of the Annadale Ext 2 project triggered by water challenges. The performance of six months call for Downward adjustment of Revenue from rental from fixed Assets by R17 290 000.The amount comprises of the R15.7million (R1 576 470*10months) that the entity is anticipating to lose from Annadale extension 2 this is due to the fact that the tenanting is happening at snails pace- in February only fifteen tenants were allocated. The remainder which is R1.5 million is represented by the units which will not be billed due to them undergoing the maintenance processes in both Ga-Rena Village and Seshego CRU. R1.5 million is comprised of the following vacant and anticipated vacant units as outlined below:

Ga-Rena Rental Village

No of Units	Unit Typology	Rental Per Month	No of months Vacant	Total
01	One Bedroom	R1 339.00	10	R 13 390.00
45	Two Bedroom	R1 890.00	12	R1 020 600.00
03	Three Bedrooms	R2 300.00	12	R 82 800.00
				R1 116 790.00

Seshego CRU

No of Units	Unit Typology	Rental Per Month	No of months Vacant	Total
31	Two Bedrooms	R 840.00	12	R312 480.00
01	Shop	R3 675.00	12	R 44 100.00
01	Clinic	R4 446.00	12	R 53 352.00
				R409 932.00

Grant Revenue has an upward adjustment of R6 000 000. in order to enable the entity to pay for Salaries(R6 899 721),Repairs and Maintenance(R1 500 000) at both facilities to attract new tenants and Capital expenditure at Annadale Extension 2 of (R2 600 000) comprising of Access control system (Biometrics) and Installation of DSTV connection.

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2023/24		
	Original Budget '000	Total Adjustment '000	Adjusted Budget '000
Revenue			
Exchange Revenue			
Rental of fixed assets	32 051	(17 291)	14 760
Admin fee	80	0	80
Non-exchange Revenue			
Transfers and subsidies operational	10 000	6 000	16 000
Total Revenue	42 131	(11 291)	30 840

5.2 Expenditure Impact

Employee relate costs has reduced by R1 103 000 As a result of vacant position of Company Secretary, the management has since decided not to fill this person in this current financial year. The position is deferred to next financial year. It must also be noted that the line item of Overtime which was not budgeted originally has been included at R80 000 this was necessitated by the fact that the entity is to embark on Tenant verification process in order to address the Auditor General's finding. Unfortunately tenant verification process happens in the evening after working hours and it attracts overtime

Contracted services is to decrease by R890 000 due to budget of Repairs and maintenance reducing as a result of cash flow.

Operational costs increased by R 83 000 as a result of Actuaries fees which was not budgeted initial when budgeting was done

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2023/24		
	Original Budget '000	Total Adjustment '000	Adjusted Budget '000
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	16 336	(1 103)	15 233
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 600	0	7 600
Contracted services	11 321	(890)	10 321
Irrecoverable debts written-off	5 000	0	5 000
Operational costs	3 733	83	3 966
Inventory consumed	10	5	15
Remuneration of Board of Directors	1 530		1 530
Total Expenditure	44 000	(1 905)	42 095

In the final analysis the entity will record the loss of R11 255 000, against the initial loss of R1 869 000.00, however it must be noted that the entity's budget reflects the deficit but if you takeout the non-cash items which in this case is Depreciation of R7 600 000 plus Irrecoverable debts written off of R5 000 000 you Arrive at a profit of R1 345

The entity also will explore the possibilities of Reducing debt-book by handing over current tenants in the facilities and those who have left us owing.

How entity intends on Funding Deficit

The Adjustment budget for the entity shows the deficit for the year 2024/25 of R11.2 million, but if you add back depreciation of R7.6 mil and irrecoverable debts of R5 million of non-cash item it shows that the entity has surplus of r1.3 million. The entity will be embarking on Public Private Partnerships to try and secure funding for new projects that which will alleviate the deficit. For the period between 2026 and 2028 financial year the entity is projecting to develop 240 social housing at extension 76 and 1000 student accommodation beds at extension 106 and 108. Under this model the entity is putting forth as its own equity contribution land as investment- the entity has land availability agreement with Parent Municipality to utilize for this purpose and the land is serviced ready for development. After 30 years the private sector will transfer the facility to the entity. In the meantime the private sector partners will be paying the entity royalties monthly. The new

developments will lessen PHA's dependency on the municipality. The PHA's existence is informed by the SMART pillar which forms one of the municipality's SMART pillars i.e SMART Economy.etc in attainment of vision 2030 smart city

1. That in terms of section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management act ,56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Housing Association for the financial year 2024/2025 be approved as set out in the following Tables:

- Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget
- Table E2 Budgeted Financial Performance
- Table E3 Capital Expenditure
- Table E5 Cash flows



18 February 2025

.....
Mr Mothobi Mokaeanne
Chief Executive Officer

.....
Date

Budget Tables follows

E
n
t
i
t
i
e
s

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za
Data submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Queries on formats:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 29 02 2025

Description	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	10,000	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	16,000	10,000
Other own revenue	32,131	-	-	-	-	(17,291)	(17,291)	14,840	34,131
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	42,131	-	-	-	-	(11,291)	(11,291)	30,840	44,131
Employee costs	16,336	-	-	-	-	(1,103)	(1,103)	15,233	17,336
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	7,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,600	8,132
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	10	-	-	-	-	5	5	15	11
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20,054	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	19,246	21,106
Total Expenditure	44,000	-	-	-	-	(1,905)	(1,905)	42,095	46,585
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,869)	-	-	-	-	(9,386)	(9,386)	(11,255)	(2,454)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1,869)	-	-	-	-	(9,386)	(9,386)	(11,255)	(2,454)
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(1,869)	-	-	-	-	(9,386)	(9,386)	(11,255)	(2,454)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2,458	-	-	-	-	1,021	1,021	3,478	80
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2,458	-	-	-	-	1,021	1,021	3,478	80
Total sources of capital funds	2,458	-	-	-	-	1,021	1,021	3,478	80
Financial position									
Total current assets	52,004	-	-	-	-	(11,321)	(11,321)	40,683	85,538
Total non current assets	296,369	-	-	-	-	1,043	1,043	297,402	288,307
Total current liabilities	33,798	-	-	-	-	(2,209)	(2,209)	31,588	67,266
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	303,557	-	-	-	-	(8,069)	(8,069)	295,488	292,876
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(50)	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	(75)	(57)
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	46,671	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	46,646	22,210

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29 02 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget	2026/27 Adjusted Budget
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G		
R thousands											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		32,051	-	-	-	-	(17,291)	(17,291)	14,760	34,051	34,051
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		10,000	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	16,000	10,000	10,000
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		42,131	-	-	-	-	(11,291)	(11,291)	30,840	44,131	44,131
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		16,336	-	-	-	-	(1,103)	(1,103)	15,233	17,336	17,735
Remuneration of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		10	-	-	-	-	5	5	15	11	11
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		7,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,600	8,132	8,701
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		11,321	-	-	-	-	(890)	(890)	10,431	12,113	12,961
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Operational costs		3,733	-	-	-	-	83	83	3,816	3,993	2,417
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		44,000	-	-	-	-	(1,905)	(1,905)	42,095	46,585	46,826
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,869)	-	-	-	-	(9,386)	(9,386)	(11,255)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1,869)	-	-	-	-	(9,386)	(9,386)	(11,255)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(1,869)	-	-	-	-	(9,386)	(9,386)	(11,255)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(1,869)	-	-	-	-	(9,386)	(9,386)	(11,255)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(1,869)	-	-	-	-	(9,386)	(9,386)	(11,255)	(2,454)	(2,695)
References											
1. Revenue includes sales of. (insert description)											
2. Bulk purchases - electricity											
3. Bulk purchases - water											
4. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of.											
5. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment.											

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - 29 02 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1										
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		150	-	-	-	-	100	100	250	80	86
Computer Equipment		150	-	-	-	-	100	100	250	80	86
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,679	-	-	-	-	921	921	2,600	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,679	-	-	-	-	921	921	2,600	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		628	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	-	-
Transport Assets		628	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	1	2,458	-	-	-	-	1,021	1,021	3,478	80	86
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2,458	-	-	-	-	1,021	1,021	3,478	80	86
Total Capital Funding	4	2,458	-	-	-	-	1,021	1,021	3,478	80	86

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 29 02 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni.	Unfore.	Other	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	adjusts	3	Unavoid.	Adjusts.	6	Budget	Budget	
	1	2		4	5	7					
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	12,320	-	-	-	-	5,975	5,975	18,295	22,267	32,210
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	34,350	-	-	-	-	(17,291)	(17,291)	17,060	57,949	87,080
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		5,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,299	5,299	5,299
Current portion of non-current receivables		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	23
Inventory	2	(10)	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(15)	(21)	(32)
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21
Total current assets		52,004	-	-	-	-	(11,321)	(11,321)	40,683	85,538	124,601
Non current assets											
Investments	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		296,326	-	-	-	-	1,043	1,043	297,369	288,274	279,659
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	1	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		296,359	-	-	-	-	1,043	1,043	297,402	288,307	279,692
TOTAL ASSETS		348,364	-	-	-	-	(10,278)	(10,278)	338,085	373,846	404,292
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	33,798	-	-	-	-	(2,209)	(2,209)	31,588	67,266	100,407
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		33,798	-	-	-	-	(2,209)	(2,209)	31,588	67,266	100,407
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		33,798	-	-	-	-	(2,209)	(2,209)	31,588	67,266	100,407
NET ASSETS	2	314,566	-	-	-	-	(8,069)	(8,069)	306,497	306,579	303,885
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	225,238	-	-	-	-	(8,069)	(8,069)	217,169	217,252	214,557
Reserves and funds	9	78,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,318	78,318	78,318
Other		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	303,557	-	-	-	-	(8,069)	(8,069)	295,488	295,570	292,876

Polokwane Housing Association - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 29 02 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(50)	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	(75)	(53)	(57)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(50)	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	(75)	(53)	(57)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(50)	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	(75)	(53)	(57)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8	2,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,370	12,320	22,267
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	46,671	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	2,295	12,267	22,210

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE2 Adjustments Budget - financial and non-financial indicators

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Credit Rating						
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		-	-	-	-
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0	0	0	0
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		-	-	-	-
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0	0	0	0
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		-	-	-	-
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		0	0	0	0
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		0	0	0	0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0	0	0	0
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		-	-	-	-
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0	0	0	0
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		-	-	-	-
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))					
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased +	1				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own	2				
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		-	-	-	-
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0	0	0	0
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within		-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		-	-	-	-
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		-	-	-	-

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE4 Adjustments Budget - board member allowances and staff benefits - 29 02 2025

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
R thousands											
Remuneration											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,269	1,357	1,452
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mobv Vehicle Allowance		261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	279	299
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board fees	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		1,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,530	1,637	1,751
% increase									0.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of Entities	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	1,115	1,115	1,115	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mobv Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub total of Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	1,115	1,115	1,115	-	-
% increase									0.0%	-100.0%	0.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,162	-	-	-	-	(1,830)	(1,830)	8,332	10,772	11,024
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,586	-	-	-	-	(128)	(128)	1,458	1,685	1,708
Medical Aid Contributions		722	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	664	765	765
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-
Performance Bonus		708	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	666	751	751
Mobv Vehicle Allowance		1,168	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	894	1,238	1,238
Cellphone Allowance		120	-	-	-	-	40	40	160	128	137
Housing Allowances		339	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	335	359	359
Other benefits and allowances	1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		14,807	-	-	-	-	(2,218)	(2,218)	12,589	15,700	15,984
% increase									-15.0%	24.7%	1.8%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		16,336	-	-	-	-	(1,103)	(1,103)	15,233	17,336	17,735

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 29 02 2025

Description	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Operating Revenue By Source															
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1,076	999	988	979	983	983	981	-	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	14,760	34,051	34,051
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	-	7	7	7	7	80	80	80
Non-Exchange revenue															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1,755	1,546	1,669	1,845	3,033	-	151	-	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	16,000	10,000	10,000
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,831	2,545	2,657	2,825	4,017	984	1,133	-	688	688	688	688	30,840	44,131	44,131
Operating Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	1,468	1,050	511	1,025	1,241	970	2,025	-	851	1,164	1,164	1,164	15,233	17,336	17,735
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	15	11	11
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	2,061	-	-	2,082	-	-	633	633	633	633	7,600	8,132	8,701
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	700	361	1,130	293	460	409	-	-	721	721	721	721	10,431	12,113	12,961
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Operational costs	40	37	272	985	87	560	54	-	332	332	332	332	3,816	3,993	2,417
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	2,208	1,451	3,976	2,304	1,788	4,022	2,079	-	2,539	2,852	2,852	2,852	42,095	46,585	46,626
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class															
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	1,249	-	-	2,407	-	-	-	-	-	(3,656)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	1,249	-	-	2,407	-	-	-	-	-	(3,656)	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	1,249	-	-	2,407	-	-	-	-	-	(3,656)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	175	250	80	86	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	175	250	80	86	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	230	1,909	2,600	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	230	1,909	2,600	-	-	-

Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	628	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	628	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure	-	-	1,249	-	-	2,407	-	-	255	255	255	(943)	3,478	80	88		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES																	
Receipts																	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1,755	1,546	1,669	1,845	3,033	-	151	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - operating	96	67	574	(434)	63	131	150	-	-	-	-	(647)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - capital	-	-	1,249	-	-	2,407	-	-	-	-	-	(3,656)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																	
Suppliers and employees	(779)	(1,441)	(895)	(295)	(929)	(412)	(28)	-	-	-	-	4,705	(75)	(53)	(57)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	54	788	617	1,633	592	804	217	-	10	10	10	(4,736)	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1,126	960	3,213	2,749	2,760	2,930	490	-	10	10	10	(14,334)	(75)	(53)	(57)		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,126	960	3,213	2,749	2,760	2,930	490	-	10	10	10	(14,334)	(75)	(53)	(57)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,151	3,277	4,237	7,451	10,200	12,960	15,889	16,379	16,379	16,389	16,400	(119,343)	2,370	12,320	22,267		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3,277	4,237	7,451	10,200	12,960	15,889	16,379	16,379	16,389	16,400	16,410	(133,677)	2,295	12,267	22,210		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	3,277	4,237	7,451	10,200	12,960	15,889	16,379	16,379	16,389	16,400	16,410	(133,677)	(253,020)	(250,649)	(238,329)		
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	5,429	7,515	11,688	17,651	23,160	28,849	32,268	32,758	32,769	32,789	32,810	(253,020)	(250,649)	(238,329)	(216,062)		

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 29 02 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjust	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		150	-	-	-	-	100	100	250	80	86
Computer Equipment		150	-	-	-	-	100	100	250	80	86
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,679	-	-	-	-	921	921	2,600	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,679	-	-	-	-	921	921	2,600	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		628	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	-	-
Transport Assets		628	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	2,458	-	-	-	-	1,021	1,021	3,478	80	86

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 29 02 2025										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent mun.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
R thousands	1	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storoholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refusation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6: Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 29 02 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjust	Parent maint.	Unfore. Unavail.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Road Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Stormwater Infrastructure										
Drainage Collector										
Stormwater Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transformer Conduits										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Station										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Weirs										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
MV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sewerage Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Pretreatment										
House Water Treatment Works										
On-site Sewers										
Water Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
House Transfer Station										
Waste Processing Facilities										
House Drop-off Points										
House Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collector										
Stormwater Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Sewer Infrastructure										
Sewer Pumps										
Piers										
Retentions										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Cable Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Clubs										
Churches										
Ethnic/Care Centres										
Franchising Stations										
Trading Stations										
Museums										
Cafeterias										
Theatres										
Stadiums										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Access Facilities										
Markets										
Boats										
Boatyards										
Aquaria										
Playgrounds										
Facilities/Terraces										
Capital Spares										
Sports/Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Museums										
Historic Buildings										
Heritage Sites										
Heritage Parks										
Heritage Sites										
Heritage Parks										
Heritage Sites										
Investment assets										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Storage Offices										
Play/Equity Parks										
Building Plant Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Planting										
Staff Housing										
Board Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultural Assets										
Biological or Cultural Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Patents and Rights										
Water Rights										
Ethical Licences										
Staff Skills Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Land Settlement Software Applications										
Unsettled										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Tram/Buses										
Land										
Land										
 flora, Marine and Non-biological Assets										
flora, Marine and Non-biological Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Patents and Protection										
Designs for plants and animals										
Intangible										
Patents and Protection										
Designs for plants and animals										
Total Repairs and maintenance expenditure to be adjusted										

Polokwane Housing Association - Supporting Table SE6d Adjustments Depreciation by asset category - 29 02 2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
R thousands	1	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	7,581	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	7,549	8,111	8,679	
Operational Buildings	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10	
Housing	7,572	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	7,540	8,102	8,669	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	7,572	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	7,540	8,102	8,669	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	9	-	-	-	-	10	10	19	10	10	
Furniture and Office Equipment	9	-	-	-	-	10	10	19	10	10	
Machinery and Equipment	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	12	
Machinery and Equipment	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	12	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	7,600	-	-	-	-	-	7,600	8,132	8,701	

Annexure E:

NATIONAL TREASURY ROLL OVER RESPONSE



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mr. S Mashaba Tel: (012) 315 5183 Email: sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: LIM354/24

Ms T Nemugumoni
The Municipal Manager
Polokwane Municipality
P O BOX 111
POLOKWANE
0700

Dear Ms Nemugumoni

APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 15 August 2024 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 21(2) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA), as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 24 of 2023) (DoRAA) to retain a lesser amount of **R8.8 million** of the requested amount of R13.1 million allocated to your municipality in the 2023/24 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (MDRG) (R6.3 million), and the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) (R2.5 million).

The National Treasury used the criteria set out in Circular No.128 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide to assess the roll over request by your municipality.

The reduced amount of R8.8 million is to fund the following projects:

MDRG:

- WIP Blaauberg street between Fluorspar and Bulawayo (R2.7 million); and
- WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street (R3.5 million).

ISDG:

- ISDG internship programme.

The unapproved amount of R4.4 million for the Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) is based on the following reason:

- The National Transferring Officer responsible for PTNG (Department of Transport) does not recommend the approval of the rollover because the municipality has sufficient funds in the current financial year to continue with implementation.



The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust your grant income projections according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.

All approved roll overs must be reported in a format approved by National Treasury. Further, municipalities must also report expenditure incurred on rolled over amounts monthly to the relevant Transferring Officer. Municipalities are also encouraged to also send a copy of the roll over reports to the respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government department).

It must be noted that this process only covers the 2023 DoRAA allocations.

Kind regards,

pp

Ms OGALALETSENG GAAREKWE
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
DATE: 22 October 2024

CC: Office of the Auditor-General

Annexure F:

GAZETTE_NO.51233



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 711

12 September 2024
September

No. 51233

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

<i>No.</i>	<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
------------	------------------------	---------------------

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie

5204	Division of Revenue Act (24/2024): Disaster allocation in terms of Sec25 of DoRA, Stopping and re-allocation of MIG to municipalities in terms of Sec 18 and 19.....	51233	3
------	--	-------	---

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 5204

12 September 2024

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 15 and 25 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024 (Act No. 24 of 2024) (DoRA), the attached Explanatory Memorandum, Schedules and the local government conditional grant frameworks:

- (a) Additional allocations for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant and the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant;
- (b) Technical adjustments (correction of errors in terms of section 15 of the Act); and
- (c) The stopping and re-allocation of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the DoRAA;

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached Schedules reflect the main allocations, adjustments, and total adjusted allocations.



**E GODONGWANA, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE**

Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached Schedule

This Gazette is published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) and provides information regarding the disaster allocations and the conversion of disaster grants to municipalities during the 2023/24 financial year. It further provides for the stopping and reallocation of funds to municipalities and reallocated to their districts in terms of sections 18 and 19 of 2024 DoRA.

The publication also gazettes allocations against the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) which were allocated in error. The National Treasury (NT) therefore implements section 15(2) of 2024 DoRA to correct this. This is necessitated by errors found in the allocations gazetted in terms of section 15(1) of DoRA (Gazette No. 50825).

ALLOCATION OF DISASTER FUNDS:

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) through the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC), submitted a letter to NT dated 12 March 2024 to request an amount of R372 million to be transferred from the unallocated adjusted portion of the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) amount of R890.6 million to 36 municipalities within the seven affected provinces.

The approved amount is allocated to 36 municipalities in 7 provinces, namely Eastern Cape (EC), Free State (FS), Kwazulu-Natal (KZN), Limpopo (LP), Mpumalanga (MP), North West (NW) and the Western Cape (WC).

STOPPING AND REALLOCATION:

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) approached National Treasury regarding municipalities in the Free State province that have been struggling to fully spend the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocated to them. The affected municipalities (Mohokare, Kopanong, Masilonyana and Mafube local municipalities) would have their funds reallocated to their respective district municipalities for implementation of the projects on behalf of the underperforming local municipalities. Dipaleseng Local Municipality in Mpumalanga will have R5 million reallocated to Gert Sibande District Municipality for the development of sport infrastructure that was allocated by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) as part of the broader total ring-fenced 2024/25 allocation process for sport infrastructure as per DCoG's request.

CORRECTION OF ERRORS:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

An error was identified in the water and sanitation component of the MIG formula, resulting in incorrect allocations for 128 municipalities. To address this oversight, the formula has been recalculated and updated.

In the funds designated for sport infrastructure (which are allocated separately from the MIG formula), an allocation of R10 million for the 2024/25 fiscal year was mistakenly assigned to Intsika Yethu Local Municipality. This error has been rectified with the R10 million now correctly allocated to Ngquza Hill Local Municipality.

Integrated Urban Development Grant

An error was discovered in the performance data utilised for determining allocations from the incentive component of the IUDG formula. This resulted in inaccurate allocations for all nine intermediate cities that receive funding through this grant. The issue has been resolved with the revision of the formula using the correct data to revise allocations against all nine municipalities.

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
			Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Error	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000		R'000
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City				-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay				-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	23 477	(39)		23 438
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	15 999	(30)		15 969
B	EC104	Makana	27 858	(80)		27 778
B	EC105	Ndlambe	31 238	(109)		31 129
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	39 150	(118)		39 032
B	EC108	Kouga	36 558	(112)		36 446
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	17 256	(40)		17 216
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality				-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			191 536	(528)		191 008
B	EC121	Mbhashe	70 329			70 329
B	EC122	Mquma	73 457			73 457
B	EC123	Great Kei	12 436			12 436
B	EC124	Amahlathi	37 403			37 403
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	25 797			25 797
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	45 699			45 699
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	493 511	(4 929)		488 582
Total: Amatole Municipalities			758 632	(4 929)		753 703
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	18 225	-		18 225
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	60 166	(10 000)		50 166
B	EC136	Emalahleni	38 891	-		38 891
B	EC137	Engcobo	44 827	-		44 827
B	EC138	Sakusizwe	30 684	-		30 684
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	63 424	-		63 424
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	330 979	(3 350)		327 629
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			587 196	(13 350)		573 846
B	EC141	Elundini	45 340	-		45 340
B	EC142	Senqu	54 789	-		54 789
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	21 520	-		21 520
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	180 157	(1 781)		178 376
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			301 806	(1 781)		300 025
B	EC153	Nquza Hill	63 812	10 000		73 812
B	EC154	Port St Johns	39 862	-		39 862
B	EC155	Nyandeni	71 339	-		71 339
B	EC156	Mhlentlo	51 631	-		51 631
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	101 606	-		101 606
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	727 555	(7 230)		720 325
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 055 805	2 770		1 058 575
B	EC441	Matatiele	57 584			57 584
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	54 199			54 199
B	EC443	Mbizana	56 512			56 512
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	41 331			41 331
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	431 756	(4 266)		427 490
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			641 382	(4 266)		637 116
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			3,536,357	(22 084)		3 514 273
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung				-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	27 354	(64)		27 290
B	FS162	Kopanong	23 431	(73)	(22 187)	1 171
B	FS163	Mohokare	23 776	(69)	(22 518)	1 189
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality			44 705	44 705

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Error	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		74 561	(206)	-	74 355
B	FS181 Masilonyana	26 717	(73)	(25 308)	1 336
B	FS182 Tokologo	18 587	(57)		18 530
B	FS183 Tswelopele	28 563	(37)		28 526
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	139 514	(441)		139 073
B	FS185 Nala	44 050	(106)		43 944
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality			25 308	25 308
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		257 431	(714)	-	256 717
B	FS191 Setsoto	54 722	(192)		54 530
B	FS192 Dithlabeng	44 678	(122)		44 556
B	FS193 Nketoana	28 966	(97)		28 869
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung	198 403	(848)		197 555
B	FS195 Phumelela	23 868	(80)		23 788
B	FS196 Mantsopa	22 687	(56)		22 631
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality				-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		373 324	(1 395)	-	371 929
B	FS201 Moqhaka	46 656	(81)		46 575
B	FS203 Ngwathe	48 656	(127)		48 529
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	51 791	(162)		51 629
B	FS205 Mafube	25 550	(70)	(24 203)	1 277
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality			24 203	24 203
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		172 653	(440)	-	172 213
Total: Free State Municipalities		877 969	(2 755)	-	875 214
GAUTENG					
A	EKU Ekurhuleni				-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg				-
A	TSH City of Tshwane				-
B	GT421 Emfuleni	160 793	(395)		160 398
B	GT422 Midvaal	46 465	(122)		46 343
B	GT423 Lesedi	40 331	(55)		40 276
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality				-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		247 589	(572)	-	247 017
B	GT481 Mogale City				-
B	GT484 Merafong City	77 320	(379)		76 941
B	GT485 Rand West City	116 549	(518)		116 031
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality				-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		193 869	(897)	-	192 972
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		441 458	(1 469)	-	439 989
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH eThekweni				-
B	KZN212 uMdoni	38 529			38 529
B	KZN213 uMzumbhe	39 542			39 542
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	26 795			26 795
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-			-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	182 877	91 869		274 746
Total: Ugu Municipalities		287 743	91 869	-	379 612
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	31 849	-		31 849
B	KZN222 uMngeni	26 469	-		26 469
B	KZN223 Mpofana	13 365	-		13 365
B	KZN224 iMpendle	12 982	-		12 982
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	231 752	(1 198)		230 554

**Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Error	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	18 159	-		18 159
B	KZN227 Richmond	20 974	-		20 974
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	117 200	(1 182)		116 018
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		472 750	(2 380)		470 370
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	42 689	-		42 689
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	43 819	-		43 819
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	82 415	-		82 415
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	191 529	(2 129)		189 400
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		360 452	(2 129)		358 323
B	KZN241 eNdameni	17 155	-		17 155
B	KZN242 Nqutu	46 128	-		46 128
B	KZN244 uMsinga	43 516	-		43 516
B	KZN245 uMvoti	44 480	-		44 480
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	216 278	(2 141)		214 137
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		367 557	(2 141)		365 416
B	KZN252 Newcastle	131 792	(663)		131 129
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	10 160	-		10 160
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	24 921	-		24 921
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	46 744	(429)		46 315
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		213 617	(1 092)		212 525
B	KZN261 eDumbe	20 507	-		20 507
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	40 696	-		40 696
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	43 212	-		43 212
B	KZN265 Nongoma	36 925	-		36 925
B	KZN266 Ulundi	35 780	-		35 780
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	259 542	(2 603)		256 939
Total: Zululand Municipalities		436 662	(2 603)		434 059
B	KZN271 uMhlabayalingana	40 541	-		40 541
B	KZN272 Jozini	43 490	-		43 490
B	KZN275 Mtabatuba	36 784	-		36 784
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	24 436	-		24 436
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	246 685	(2 446)		244 239
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		391 936	(2 446)		389 490
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	37 418	-		37 418
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-		-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	57 042	-		57 042
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	20 490	-		20 490
B	KZN286 Nkandla	26 189	-		26 189
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	196 496	(1 953)		194 543
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		337 635	(1 953)		335 682
B	KZN291 Mandeni	41 101	-		41 101
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	60 549	-		60 549
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	34 473	-		34 473
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	25 576	-		25 576
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	221 550	(2 236)		219 314
Total: iLembe Municipalities		383 249	(2 236)		381 013
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	19 666	-		19 666
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	31 042	-		31 042
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	59 593	-		59 593
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	31 318	-		31 318
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	230 622	(2 280)		228 342
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		372 241	(2 280)		369 961
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		3 623 842	72 609		3 696 451
LIMPOPO					

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Error	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	71 163			71 163
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	72 204			72 204
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	111 062			111 062
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	37 141			37 141
B	LIM335 Maruleng	40 913			40 913
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	524 667	(5 305)		519 362
Total: Mopani Municipalities		857 150	(5 305)		851 845
B	LIM341 Musina	33 559			33 559
B	LIM343 Thulamela	117 147			117 147
B	LIM344 Makhado	105 490			105 490
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	96 519			96 519
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	594 505	(6 017)		588 488
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		947 220	(6 017)		941 203
B	LIM351 Blouberg	51 769			51 769
B	LIM353 Molemole	40 820			40 820
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-			-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	63 317			63 317
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	266 222	(2 659)		263 563
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		422 128	(2 659)		419 469
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	38 157	(199)		37 958
B	LIM362 Lephale	50 425	(258)		50 167
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	29 632	(123)		29 509
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	182 540	(1 092)		181 448
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	54 550	(210)		54 340
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-			-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		355 304	(1 882)		353 422
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	48 796			48 796
B	LIM472 Elias Motoaledi	74 314			74 314
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	72 858			72 858
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	109 304			109 304
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	548 555	(5 507)		543 048
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		853 827	(5 507)		848 320
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		3 435 629	(21 370)		3 414 259
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	110 913	(487)		110 426
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	60 855	(257)		60 598
B	MP303 Mkhondo	90 473	(500)		89 973
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	34 213	(82)		34 131
B	MP305 Lekwa	33 151	(74)		33 077
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	26 218	(67)	(5 000)	26 151
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	77 528	(110)		77 418
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-		5 000	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		433 351	(1 577)		431 774
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	28 420	(83)		28 337
B	MP312 Emalahleni	139 733	(628)		139 105
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-			-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	30 587	(54)		30 533
B	MP315 Thembisile Hlani	154 045	(710)		153 335
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	145 289	(789)		144 500
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-			-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		498 074	(2 264)		495 810
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	54 897	(268)		54 629
B	MP324 Nkomazi	262 071	(1 663)		260 408
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	437 117	(2 955)		434 162
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	389 222	(2 530)		386 692
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-			-

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A	Adjustments- Correction of Error	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation	Column C
	2024/25 Main allocation			2024/25 Adjusted allocation
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	1 143 307	(7 416)		1 135 891
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	2 074 732	(11 257)		2 063 475
NORTHERN CAPE				
B NC061 Richtersveld	7 759	(8)		7 751
B NC062 Nama Khoi	16 322	(34)		16 288
B NC064 Kamiesberg	8 017	(8)		8 009
B NC065 Hantam	20 629	(15)		20 614
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 651	(9)		8 642
B NC067 Khai-Ma	8 274	(9)		8 265
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality				-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	69 652	(83)		69 569
B NC071 Ubuntu	10 872	(18)		10 854
B NC072 Umsobomvu	12 674	(18)		12 656
B NC073 Emthanjeni	13 468	(20)		13 448
B NC074 Kareeberg	8 582	(11)		8 571
B NC075 Renosterberg	7 933	(6)		7 927
B NC076 Thembelihle	10 216	(23)		10 193
B NC077 Siyathemba	10 710	(15)		10 695
B NC078 Siyancuma	26 620	(62)		26 558
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality				-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	101 075	(173)		100 902
B NC082 !Kai !Garib	25 477	(78)		25 399
B NC084 !Kheis	21 662	(35)		21 627
B NC085 Tsantsabane	17 331	(61)		17 270
B NC086 Kgatelopele	8 610	(5)		8 605
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	28 687	(84)		28 603
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality				-
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	101 767	(263)		101 504
B NC091 Sol Plaatje				-
B NC092 Dikgatlong	22 097	(65)		22 032
B NC093 Magareng	22 258	(20)		22 238
B NC094 Phokwane	39 975	(104)		39 871
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality				-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	84 330	(189)		84 141
B NC451 Joe Morolong	69 216	(408)		68 808
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	61 505	(368)		61 137
B NC453 Gamagara	23 149	(37)		23 112
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality				-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	153 870	(813)		153 057
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	510 694	(1 521)		509 173
NORTH WEST				
B NW371 Moretele	133 616	(793)		132 823
B NW372 Madibeng	329 018	(2 095)		326 923
B NW373 Rustenburg	275 611	(1 618)		273 993
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier	39 532	(127)		39 405
B NW375 Moses Kotane	174 483	(1 132)		173 351
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality				-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	952 260	(5 765)		946 495
B NW381 Ratlou	43 985			43 985
B NW382 Tswaing	43 845			43 845
B NW383 Mafikeng	71 906			71 906
B NW384 Ditsobotla	42 499			42 499
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	43 211			43 211

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
		Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Error	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	345 927	(3 513)		342 414
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		591 373	(3 513)		587 860
B	NW392 Naledi	28 257			28 257
B	NW393 Mamusa	27 723			27 723
B	NW394 Greater Taung	65 616			65 616
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	24 658			24 658
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	34 778			34 778
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	159 483	(1 611)		157 872
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		340 515	(1 611)		338 904
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	112 804	(138)		112 666
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	32 351	(87)		32 264
B	NW405 JB Marks	77 712	(222)		77 490
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality				-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		222 867	(447)		222 420
Total: North West Municipalities		2 107 015	(11 336)		2 095 679
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT City of Cape Town				-
B	WC011 Matzikama	24 210	(74)		24 136
B	WC012 Cederberg	17 598	(36)		17 562
B	WC013 Bergrivier	16 298	(24)		16 274
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	22 126	(18)		22 108
B	WC015 Swartland	29 332	(30)		29 302
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality				-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		109 564	(182)		109 382
B	WC022 Witzenberg	25 630	(35)		25 595
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-		-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-		-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	39 790	(87)		39 703
B	WC026 Langeberg	25 096	(44)		25 052
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		90 516	(166)		90 350
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	30 320	(66)		30 254
B	WC032 Overstrand	25 165	(33)		25 132
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	17 101	(16)		17 085
B	WC034 Swellendam	13 184	(25)		13 159
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality				-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		85 770	(140)		85 630
B	WC041 Kannaland	11 217	(18)		11 199
B	WC042 Hessequa	15 246	(18)		15 228
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	27 563	(56)		27 507
B	WC044 George	-	-		-
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	24 733	(64)		24 669
B	WC047 Bitou	22 874	(56)		22 818
B	WC048 Knysna	28 582	(95)		28 487
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality				-
Total: Eden Municipalities		130 215	(307)		129 908
B	WC051 Laingsburg	6 919	(3)		6 916
B	WC052 Prince Albert	8 032	(7)		8 025
B	WC053 Beaufort West	15 643	(12)		15 631
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality				-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		30 594	(22)		30 572
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		446 659	(817)		445 842

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Error	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
National Total	17 054 355	-		17 054 355

Schedule 5B
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Integrated Urban Development Grant		
	Column A	Adjustments	Column C
	2024/25 Main allocation		2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG			
B GT481 Mogale City	151 939	522	152 461
Total: West Rand Municipalities	151 939	522	152 461
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	151 939	522	152 461
KWAZULU-NATAL			
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	86 218	522	86 740
Total: Ugu Municipalities	86 218	522	86 740
B KZN282 uMhlatuze	151 498	940	152 438
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	151 498	940	152 438
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	237 717	1 462	239 179
LIMPOPO			
B LIM354 Polokwane	413 544	522	414 066
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	413 544	522	414 066
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	413 544	522	414 066
MPUMALANGA			
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	80 989	(8 252)	72 737
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	80 989	(8 252)	72 737
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	80 989	(8 252)	72 737
NORTHERN CAPE			
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	75 229	627	75 856
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	75 229	627	75 856
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	75 229	627	75 856
WESTERN CAPE			
B WC023 Drakenstein	60 815	731	61 546
B WC024 Stellenbosch	64 495	(2 194)	62 301
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	125 310	(1 463)	123 847
B WC044 George	60 837	6 582	67 419
Total: Eden Municipalities	60 837	6 582	67 419
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	186 147	5 119	191 266
National Total	1 145 564	-	1 145 564

Schedule 7B
ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant				
	Column A	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation				2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
A BUF Buffalo City					-
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay					-
B EC101 Dr Beyers Naude		3 500			3 500
B EC102 Blue Crane Route		3 200			3 200
B EC104 Makana				9 200	9 200
B EC105 Ndlambe				11 250	11 250
B EC106 Sundays River Valley					-
B EC108 Kouga		3 000		10 550	13 550
B EC109 Kou-Kamma					-
C DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality					-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities	-	9 700	-	31 000	40 700
B EC121 Mbhashe		7 485			7 485
B EC122 Mquma		4 000			4 000
B EC123 Great Kei		4 700		17 420	22 120
B EC124 Amahlathi		6 200			6 200
B EC126 Ngqushwa					-
B EC129 Raymond Mhlaba					-
C DC12 Amatole District Municipality					-
Total: Amatole Municipalities	-	22 385	-	17 420	39 805
B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba		5 600			5 600
B EC135 Intsika Yethu		4 190			4 190
B EC136 Emalahleni		3 395			3 395
B EC137 Engcobo		6 500			6 500
B EC138 Sakhisizwe		3 940			3 940
B EC139 Enoch Mgijima		7 316			7 316
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality		11 055			11 055
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	-	41 996	-	-	41 996
B EC141 Elundini				12 307	12 307
B EC142 Senqu		6 400		14 266	20 666
B EC145 Walter Sisulu					-
C DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality					-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	-	6 400	-	26 573	32 973
B EC153 Nquza Hill		4 138			4 138
B EC154 Port St Johns		20 530			20 530
B EC155 Nyandeni		4 600			4 600
B EC156 Mhlonlo		5 100			5 100
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo		5 360			5 360
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality					-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	-	39 728	-	-	39 728
B EC441 Matatiele		2 251			2 251
B EC442 Umzimvubu		3 500			3 500
B EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela				19 190	19 190
B EC444 Ntabankulu					-
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality					-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	-	5 751	-	19 190	24 941
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	-	125 959	-	94 183	220 142
FREE STATE					
A MAN Mangaung				13 150	13 150
B FS161 Letsemeng					-
B FS162 Kopanong					-
B FS163 Mohokare					-
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality					-

Schedule 7B
ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant				
	Column A	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation				2023/24 Adjusted allocation
Total: Xharlep Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
B FS181 Masilonyana				2 629	2 629
B FS182 Tokologo				-	-
B FS183 Tswelopele				-	-
B FS184 Matjhabeng				-	-
B FS185 Nala				-	-
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality				-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	-	-	-	2 629	2 629
B FS191 Setsoto				-	-
B FS192 Dihlabeng				16 853	16 853
B FS193 Nketoana				-	-
B FS194 Maluti a Phofung				-	-
B FS195 Phumelela				-	-
B FS196 Mantsopa				14 084	14 084
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality				-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	-	-	-	30 937	30 937
B FS201 Moqhaka				11 000	11 000
B FS203 Ngwathe				-	-
B FS204 Metsimato				1 000	1 000
B FS205 Mafube				-	-
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality				-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	-	-	-	12 000	12 000
Total: Free State Municipalities	-	-	-	58 716	58 716
GAUTENG					
A EKU Ekurhuleni				-	-
A JHB City of Johannesburg		55 200	6 500	-	61 700
A TSH City of Tshwane				-	-
B GT421 Emfuleni				-	-
B GT422 Midvaal				-	-
B GT423 Lesedi				-	-
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality				-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
B GT481 Mogale City				-	-
B GT484 Merapong City				-	-
B GT485 Rand West City				-	-
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality				-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	-	55 200	6 500	-	61 700
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A ETH eThekweni				-	-
B KZN212 uMdoni				9 400	9 400
B KZN213 uMzambe				-	-
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu				-	-
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni				-	-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality				9 950	9 950
Total: Ugu Municipalities	-	-	-	19 350	19 350
B KZN221 uMshwathi				-	-
B KZN222 uMngeni				-	-
B KZN223 Mpofana				10 000	10 000
B KZN224 iMpindle				-	-
B KZN225 Msunduzi				-	-

Schedule 7B
ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant				
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
B KZN226 Mkhambathini					-
B KZN227 Richmond					-
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality					-
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
B KZN235 Okhahlamba					-
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele					-
B KZN238 Alfred Duma				11 775	11 775
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality					-
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	-	-	-	11 775	11 775
B KZN241 eNdumeni					-
B KZN242 Nqutu					-
B KZN244 uMsinga					-
B KZN245 uMvoti					-
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality					-
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN252 Newcastle					-
B KZN253 eMadiangeni					-
B KZN254 Dannhauser				6 500	6 500
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality					-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	-	-	-	6 500	6 500
B KZN261 eDumbe					-
B KZN262 uPhongolo					-
B KZN263 Abaqulusi					-
B KZN265 Nongoma					-
B KZN266 Ulundi					-
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality					-
Total: Zululand Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana					-
B KZN272 Jozini					-
B KZN275 Mtubatuba				9 868	9 868
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa					-
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality					-
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	-	-	-	9 868	9 868
B KZN281 uMfolozi					-
B KZN282 uMhlatuze					-
B KZN284 uMlalazi				8 500	8 500
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni					-
B KZN286 Nkandla					-
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality					-
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities	-	-	-	8 500	8 500
B KZN291 Mandeni					-
B KZN292 KwaDukuza					-
B KZN293 Ndwedwe				10 450	10 450
B KZN294 Maphumulo				11 700	11 700
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality					-
Total: iLembe Municipalities	-	-	-	22 150	22 150
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad					-
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe					-
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu					-
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma					-
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality					-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	-	-	-	88 143	88 143
LIMPOPO					

Schedule 7B
ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)		Municipal Disaster Response Grant				
		Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani				8 000
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	3 500	4 500		3 900
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	3 950			3 950
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa				-
B	LIM335	Maruleng				-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality				-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		-	11 350	4 500		15 850
B	LIM341	Musina				-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	3 554			3 554
B	LIM344	Makhado	3 500			3 500
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	4 500			4 500
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality				-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		-	11 554	-		11 554
B	LIM351	Blouberg	4 000			4 000
B	LIM353	Molemole	4 500	17 556		22 056
B	LIM354	Polokwane	4 500			4 500
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	4 500	15 000		19 500
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality				-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		-	17 500	32 556		50 056
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi				-
B	LIM362	Lephalale			7 600	7 600
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela				-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena			11 200	11 200
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong			11 022	11 022
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality				-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		-	-	-	29 822	29 822
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale				-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsaedi				-
B	LIM473	Makhaduthamaga				-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse				-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality				-
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		-	40 404	37 056	29 822	107 282
MPUMALANGA						
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	8 150			8 150
B	MP302	Msakaligwa	1 500		14 500	16 000
B	MP303	Mkhondo	8 000			8 000
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme				-
B	MP305	Lekwa	6 625			6 625
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	5 750			5 750
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki				-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality				-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		-	30 025	-	14 500	44 525
B	MP311	Victor Khanye				-
B	MP312	Emalahleni			13 000	13 000
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete				-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	1 950		15 000	16 950
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	1 150			1 150
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	100			100
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality				-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		-	3 200	-	28 000	31 200
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu				-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	16 230		14 680	16 230
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	43 100			43 100
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	11 805			11 805
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality				-

Schedule 7B
ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant				
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	-	71 135	-	14 680	85 815
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	-	104 360	-	57 180	161 540
NORTHERN CAPE					
B NC061 Richtersveld					-
B NC062 Nama Khoi					-
B NC064 Kamiesberg					-
B NC065 Hantam					-
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland					-
B NC067 Khai-Ma					-
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality					-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
B NC071 Ubuntu					-
B NC072 Umsobomvu					-
B NC073 Emtsheni					-
B NC074 Kareeberg					-
B NC075 Renosterberg					-
B NC076 Thembelihle					-
B NC077 Siyathemba					-
B NC078 Siyancuma					-
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality					-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
B NC082 !Kai !Garib					-
B NC084 !Kheis					-
B NC085 Tsantsabane					-
B NC086 Kgatelopele					-
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper					-
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality					-
Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
B NC091 Sol Plaatje					-
B NC092 Dikgatlong					-
B NC093 Magareng		5 145			5 145
B NC094 Phokwane					-
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality					-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	-	5 145	-	-	5 145
B NC451 Joe Morolong					-
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana					-
B NC453 Gamagara					-
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality					-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	-	5 145	-	-	5 145
NORTH WEST					
B NW371 Moretele					-
B NW372 Madibeng					-
B NW373 Rustenburg					-
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier					-
B NW375 Moses Kotane					-
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality					-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
B NW381 Ratlou					-
B NW382 Tswaing					-
B NW383 Mafikeng				14 382	14 382
B NW384 Ditsobotla					-
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa					-

Schedule 7B
ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant				
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality					-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	-	-	-	14 382	14 382
B NW392 Naledi				13 205	13 205
B NW393 Mamusa					-
B NW394 Greater Taung					-
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane		12 458			12 458
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo					-
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality					-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	-	12 458	-	13 205	25 663
B NW403 City of Matlosana					-
B NW404 Maquassi Hills					-
B NW405 JB Marks					-
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality					-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities	-	12 458	-	27 587	40 045
WESTERN CAPE					
A CPT City of Cape Town			4 450		4 450
B WC011 Matzikama					-
B WC012 Cederberg				7 805	7 805
B WC013 Bergrivier					-
B WC014 Saldanha Bay					-
B WC015 Swartland				350	350
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality					-
Total: West Coast Municipalities	-	-	-	8 155	8 155
B WC022 Witzenberg					-
B WC023 Drakenstein				435	435
B WC024 Stellenbosch			30 132		30 132
B WC025 Breede Valley					-
B WC026 Langeberg			25 730		25 730
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality					-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	-	-	55 862	435	56 297
B WC031 Theewaterskloof			41 304		41 304
B WC032 Overstrand			12 472		12 472
B WC033 Cape Agulhas					-
B WC034 Swellendam					-
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality					-
Total: Overberg Municipalities	-	-	53 776	-	53 776
B WC041 Kannaland					-
B WC042 Hessequa				5 180	5 180
B WC043 Mossel Bay					-
B WC044 George					-
B WC045 Oudtshoorn					-
B WC047 Bitou					-
B WC048 Knysna				2 600	2 600
C DC4 Eden District Municipality					-
Total: Eden Municipalities	-	-	-	7 780	7 780
B WC051 Laingsburg					-
B WC052 Prince Albert					-
B WC053 Beaufort West					-
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality					-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	-	-	114 088	16 370	130 458
Unallocated	372 732	(343 527)		(29 205)	-

Schedule 7B
ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant				
	Column A 2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	Column C 2023/24 Adjusted allocation
Conversion from PDRG Additional unallocated-MTBPS	372 000	145 843	(43 556) (114 088)	(102 287) (240 509)	- 17 403
National Total	744 732	145 843	-	-	890 575

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Annexure G :

Municipal Manager Quality Certificate



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby
Certify that –

- Adjustments Budget 2024/25 and supporting documentation

have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and
regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 14/02/2025

Annexure H:

NATIONAL TREASURY FUNDING ASSESSMENT

Zinzi Mphahlele

From: Sifiso Mabaso <Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 26 February 2025 06:45
To: Thuso TL. Nemugumoni
Cc: Thabo Nonyane; Jabulile Ngwenya; Zinzi Mphahlele; Moleboheng Mathebula
Subject: Outcome of funding assessment - Adjustment Budget.xlsx
Attachments: Polokwane - Outcome of funding assessment - Adjustment Budget.pdf

Good Day Ms Nemugumoni

Kindly receive herewith the outcome of the funding assessment of the proposed adjustment budget, for your consideration.

Please note the proposed adjustment budget is funded, however the municipality must implement the council's approved debt management and credit control policies to improve collection.

Please feel free to contact us should there be a need for clarity.

Regards

National Treasury EMail Disclaimer

Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	CURRENT YEAR							
	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Original Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Treasury Calculation	2024/25 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Pre-audit outcome
R thousand								
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 488 583	2 838 862	733 795	232 292	194 579	119 992	194 579	1 332 023
Other current investments > 90 days	(1 255 913)	(2 654 491)	(390 517)	(28 645)	46 043	(0)	46 043	(551 336)
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	232 670	184 371	343 279	203 646	240 621	119 992	240 621	780 687
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers	155 781	25 714	16 736	25 772	25 772	29 071	25 772	198 206
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	14 415	(14 645)	(1 047)	(4 383)	(4 383)	65 248	(4 383)	60 380
Other working capital requirements	(290 570)	(1 505 253)	(541 754)	(267 589)	(211 961)	(269 994)	(211 961)	(841 958)
Other provisions	22 407	9 117	19 958	117 275	117 275	120 932	117 275	19 958
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	(97 968)	(1 485 066)	(506 107)	(128 925)	(73 297)	(54 743)	(73 297)	563 415
Surplus(shortfall) - Excl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits	330 638	1 669 438	849 385	332 571	313 918	174 735	313 918	1 344 101
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Incl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits	330 638	1 669 438	849 385	332 571	313 918	174 735	313 918	1 344 101

Annexure I:

COUNCIL

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DATE OF RESOLUTION: 26 FEBRUARY 2025

RESOLUTION NO: CR210/02/25

ITEM – 6.2

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

RESOLVED THAT:

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025; and single year capital appropriations be approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2 Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.3 Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;
 - 2.2 Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
 - 2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

- P.O. BOX 111, POLOKWANE, 0700
- CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
- POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
- TEL: +27 15 290 2245/2821



- 2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.5 Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.6 Table B9 -Asset management; and
 - 2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.
3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget (**Annexure D**) be approved as set-out in the following tables:
- 3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget;
 - 3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position; and
 - 3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow.



CLLR KOBELA WILHEMINA MODIBA
COUNCIL SPEAKER

2025/02/26
DATE



OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

- P.O. BOX 111, POLOKWANE, 0700
- CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDROS MARE & BUDENSTEIN STREETS
- POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
- TEL: +27 15 290 2245/2821

